

## Contents

Switchboards-Low Voltage
General Description ..... 21.0-2
Power Xpert Release Trip Unit ..... 21.0-5
Metering Devices ..... 21.0-6
Surge Protective Devices ..... 21.0-7
Pow-R-Line C Front- or Rear-Access, Group-Mounted Feeders ..... 21.0-8
Pow-R-Line C Front-Access, Group-Mounted Feeders ..... 21.0-9
Pow-R-Line, Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker Switchboard ..... 21.0-10
Pow-R-Line i, Compartmentalized Feeders ..... 21.0-11
Circuit Breakers and Fusible Switch Technical Data ..... 21.0-14
Pow-R-Line C Front-Access, Group-Mounted Feeders ..... 21.1-1
Pow-R-Line C Rear-Access, Group-Mounted Feeders and Pow-R-Line i ..... 21.2-1
Pow-R-Line i, Compartmentalized Feeders, Rear-Access ..... 21.3-1
Outdoor Enclosures ..... 21.4-1
Metal-Enclosed Drawout Switchboards-Low Voltage
Features-General ..... 21.5-1
Magnum SB Breaker Ratings ..... 21.5-2
Layout and Breaker Weights ..... 21.5-3
Integrated Facility System Switchboards
General Description ..... 21.6-1
Layout Dimensions. ..... 21.6-2
Generator Quick Connect Switchboard ..... 21.7-1
Roll-up Generator Termination Boxes ..... 21.8-1
Multipoint Submetering ..... 21.9-1
Commercial Metering Switchboards
General Description ..... 21.10-1
Layout Dimensions. ..... 21.10-9
Instant Switchboards ..... 21.11-1
Specifications:
CSI Format:. ................................. 19952010
Type 1 Pow-R-Line C Front-Access- Group-Mounted Feeders . . . . . . . . . . . . Section 16429 ..... Section 262413.11
Compartmentalized Feeders Section 16428 ..... Section 262413.13
Integrated Facility System Switchboard. Section 16433 Section 262413.21$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Commercial Metering Switchboard . . . . . . Section } 16431 & \text { Section } 262413.17 \\ \text { Instant Switchboards . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Section } 16435 & \text { Section } 262413.19\end{array}$
Power Distribution Units Section 16474 ..... Section 262600
Circuit Breakers and FusibleGenerator Quick ConnectSwitchboard. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Section 16429C Section 262300.15
Roll-up Generator TerminationBoxesSection 16429RSection 262413.37

## Application Considerations and Definitions

Eaton's Pow-R-Line ${ }^{\circledR}$ family of distribution switchboards incorporates new design concepts that fit the ever-increasing need for applications on high short circuit systems, while retaining maximum flexibility, safety and convenience throughout the line.

## Front Access

Front-access switchboards align at the rear, enabling them to be placed against a wall (Type Pow-R-Line C ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ front accessible). If the main section is deeper than others, due to physical size of the main device, the necessary offset in lineup will occur in front, and the main section will be accessible from the side as well as from the front. Eaton also offers front accessible switchboards that align at the front and rear.

## Rear Access

Rear-access switchboards align at the front and the rear. Bus maintenance and cable entry and exit require rear access. There are two types of rear accessible switchboards. Both types use the same incoming utility and/or main structures. The first type uses group-mounted feeder devices with panel construction (Type Pow-R-Line C rear accessible). The second type uses individually compartmentalized feeder devices with load side insulated bus bar extensions (Type Pow-R-Line i).

## Individually Mounted

Larger overcurrent protective devices (OCPD) may be individually mounted. In most cases, this means that the OCPD is mounted vertically in the switchboard and is connected via bus bar. All insulated case circuit breakers, power air circuit breakers and bolted pressure contact switches are individually mounted. Molded case circuit breakers 600 A and above may be individually mounted when used as a main or as a feeder device feeding other OCPD within a section or adjacent sections.

## Compartmentalized Feeder and Branch Devices

Compartmentalized molded case circuit breakers and fusible switches provide additional isolation. Individually mounted molded case circuit breakers and fusible switches through 1200 A are available in a compartmentalized, rear-access,
rear-connected switchboard. See Pow-R-Line $i$ switchboards in this section for details.

## Standard Switchboard Height

Standard Pow-R-Line switchboard height is 90.00 inches ( 2286.0 mm ). Contact Eaton for special heights.

## Group Mounting

Group-mounted circuit protective devices are an assembly of units mounted on a panelboard type chassis. Units may be moldedcase breakers, fusible switches, customer metering and surge protective devices.
A main molded case breaker or main fusible switch, within the sizes listed for panelboard design, can be included in the panel-mounted assembly in lieu of a separate, individually mounted unit.

## Space Only for Future Devices Group-Mounted Construction

Where space only for future circuit protective devices is required, the proper space and a blank filler plate will be supplied. Connections and mounting hardware are not included.

## Provision for Future Devices

Where provisions for future circuit protective devices are required, space for the device, corresponding vertical bus, device connectors and the necessary mounting hardware will be supplied.

## Bus Bar System

Standard bus in the switchboards is tin-plated aluminum. Copper, silver-plated copper or tin-plated copper are also available.
Main bus and sub-main buses meet UL ${ }^{\circledR}$ and NEMA ${ }^{\circledR}$ standards for temperature rise on all Pow-R-Line switchboards. Special density rated bus is available.

## Overcurrent Devices

To properly select and size overcurrent devices for use in a switchboard, the allowable temperature rise must be taken into account as to its effect on the tripping characteristics of the devices in question per UL 891.

Accordingly, the $\mathrm{NEC}^{\circledR}$ requires overcurrent devices to be rated not less than $125 \%$ of the continuous load they are protecting. To comply with this, an $80 \%$ derating factor must be used with all overcurrent devices such as molded case
breakers and FDPW fusible switches unless they are tested and listed for application at $100 \%$ of the rating. All Magnum type breakers and bolted pressure switches are $100 \%$ rated.

## Short-Circuit Rating

Standard bus and connectors on all switchboards are rated for use on systems capable of producing up to 65,000 A rms symmetrical short-circuit current at the incoming terminals.

Increased bus short-circuit ratings equal to that of connected switchboard devices, up to 200,000 A rms
symmetrical, are available in most Pow-R-Line C switchboards when approved main devices are installed. UL labeled switchboard sections are marked with their applicable short-circuit rating.

When air power circuit breakers are used as feeder devices in a switchboard, these devices may experience up to a 30 -cycle ( $1 / 2$ second) delay if the instantaneous setting is turned off. Eaton has qualified our low voltage switchboards when air power circuit breakers are used as feeders (and mains) to 30 cycles. This rating is not recognized under the UL 891 standard. However, Eaton has witness tested the structure bussing with a qualified National Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) at 30 cycles ( $1 / 2$ second) up to 100 kAIC symmetrical.

## Provision for Busway Entrance and Exit

Busway connections to switchboard sections include cutout and drilling in the top of the switchboard with riser connections from the switchboard device or bus, up to the point where the bus duct enters the switchboard. No connections are furnished external to the switchboard.
In all transactions involving busway attached to switchboards, it is essential that information regarding orientation of the busway with respect to the front of the switchboard be supplied to the coordinating assembly plant.
On Pow-R-Line C switchboards, a solid bus bar is used to connect the bus duct to the individually mounted main device, main or sub-main switchboard bus, or vertical main bus of panelmounted circuit protective device panels. Busway fed by group-mounted branch devices are cable connected.
Aluminum riser connections are standard. Copper- or silver-plated copper is available as an option.

April 2018

## General Description

## Transitions

Transition structures are required for connecting switchboards to the secondary of power center transformer (fluid filled), motor control centers, and for other special switchboard configurations such as " $L$ " or " $U$ " shaped lineups. In some applications, an extra structure complete with connections is required; in others, where switchboard depth and space permit, only the connection conductors are required. Refer to Eaton for these applications.

## Auxiliary Structures

These are normally mounted adjacent to service structures or distribution structures, and used where incoming service or feeder conductors require additional space or facilities not included in the standard switchboard, such as:

1. Mounted adjacent to a top connected service structure and used as a cable pull structure where service conductors are brought in underground. Auxiliary structures are the same depth and height as the service structure, and are wide enough to accommodate the incoming cables.
2. Mounted adjacent to a service structure and used as a bus transition compartment for running riser bus from the loadside of the service structure up to top outgoing bus duct connection when distribution structures are not required. Auxiliary structures are the same depth and height as service structures.

In addition to the above applications, auxiliary structures may be mounted adjacent to a distribution structure and used as a structure for lighting panel or other device that may be cable-connected to a branch circuit device in the distribution structure. Dimensions are compatible with the arrangements required.

## Switchboards Used as Service Equipment

Service equipment is the electrical equipment that constitutes the main control and means of power cutoff the electric service (normally Power Company supply) brought into the building.
Where switchboards are to be used as service equipment, certain NEC and UL requirements apply that necessitate modifications not normally supplied in switchboards.

The following is a summary of the requirements that are pertinent to the application of a switchboard for service equipment:
A. A switchboard with main lugs only (no main disconnect) must be designed so that all circuits in the switchboard can be disconnected from the supply source by the operation of no more than six operating handles (breaker or switch).

Switchboard equipped with main disconnect devices are not subject to the above six disconnect limitation, as the entire board can be de-energized with the main disconnect device.

Ground fault protection of equipment must be provided for solidly grounded wye electrical services of more than 150 V to ground, but not exceeding 600 V phase-to-phase for each service disconnecting means rated 1000 A or more.
B. For testing purposes, means are also required to disconnect the switchboard neutral bus from the grounded service neutral conductor (single-phase, three-wire; and three-phase, four-wire systems). To comply with this requirement, a removable link (solid bar) is provided in the switchboard neutral bus. This link is generally located near the point where the main feeders enter the switchboard or in the area of the main disconnect device where one is provided.

To further comply with NEC and UL requirements, a separate bonding strap is connected from the neutral bus to the switchboard frame. This bonding connection is located on the line side of the removable neutral link, maintaining a service ground to the switchboard frame when the test link is removed. See Figure 21.0-1.


Figure 21.0-1. Neutral Link
UL labeling will clearly indicate service equipment listed switchboards.

## General Description

## Underwriters Laboratories Requirements and Labeling

The basic requirement for obtaining a UL label on a switchboard, is that all the component devices (breakers, switches, and so on) in the switchboard assembly are UL listed. In addition, the switchboard must comply with all applicable provisions of UL 891.

Today's modern electrical systems require that switchboards offer a wide selection of electrical devices, many of which do not fall within the scope of UL listed devices. Therefore, the conditions under which a switchboard may be labeled are limited.
Listed below are several important guidelines for consideration when a UL label is specified:

1. UL nameplates, where applicable, are supplied for each vertical structure rather than one common nameplate for the complete switchboard lineup. Where all of the component devices in the switchboard are UL listed and all applicable provisions of UL 891 are met, each of the switchboard sections may be labeled.
2. Individual vertical structures of a switchboard may be labeled where they comply with UL requirements, although other vertical structures in the same switchboard lineup may not meet the UL standards, and will not be labeled.
3. All Pow-R-Line $C$ switchboards are UL labeled when all mounted devices are UL listed.

## Alternate Power Source Capabilities

Multiple solutions are available to accommodate alternate power sources available. Due to the large number of customer and system requirements, details are not provided in this guide. Eaton offers solutions that include main-main configuration and main-tie-main configurations. Automatic transfer equipment, including UL 1008 listed transfer switches and other automatic transfer schemes, are available.

## Automatic Transfer Equipment

For continuity of service, automatic transfer equipment between two incoming sources may be required. This equipment transfers the load upon failure of the normal (or preferred) source to the standby (or alternate) source. Upon restoration of the normal source, the load is automatically transferred back to it. To accomplish this, electrically operated main protective devices (and bus tie devices, if required) must be employed. Additional relays also are required to detect source voltage failure and to transfer control power, when required. A manual selector switch is usually provided to select the mode of operation-automatic or manual transfer.

## Seismic Qualification



Refer to Tab 1 for information on seismic qualification for this and other Eaton products.

April 2018
Sheet 21005

## General Description-OPTIM Trip Units

## Power Xpert Release Trip Unit



Power Xpert Release Trip Unit

## Description

Eaton's Power Xpert Release (PXR) trip units are programmable communicating microprocessorbased low-voltage electronic trip unit systems for Eaton insulated case circuit breakers. PXR trip units are available in two models: PXR20 and PXR25.

The PXR electronic trip units provide an enhanced and easy-to-use interface that enables end users and maintenance engineers to more easily change set points, test and configure circuit breakers, and review energy and power information. Also, the Power Xpert Protection Manager software provides the capability of secondary injection tests and reports on-demand without the need of expensive test kits.

## Standards and Certifications

The PXR trip units are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) and Canadian Standards Association (CSA) for use in Series NRX ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ NF and Series NRX RF circuit breakers. All PXR units have also passed the IEC 60947-2 test program that includes EMC testing. All trip units meet the low-voltage and EMC directives and carry the CE mark.

## Features

Table 21.0-1. Power Xpert Features

| Trip Unit | PXR 20 | PXR 25 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Diagnostics and Indication Features |  |  |
| Trip Log | 10 trip events 200 summary Additional storage av | e via CAM module |
| Alarm log | 10 alarm events-throug | COM |
| Waveform capture | One waveform event | red in ETU |
| Display | LCD dot matrix |  |
| LEDs | ETU Status Insta <br> Long trip Grou <br> Short trip ARM | ous trip |
| Power for cause of trip LEDs | Control power or batt |  |
| Battery Indication | Display (no PTT) |  |
| Maintenance/wellness health and diagnostics | ETU temp. and max. <br> Trip count Ops count / last date | Operating (run) time Health bar (algorithm) |

PXR Metering, Communications and Other Features

| Metering-current | Yes <br> Phase, Neutral, Ground, min., max., demand, peak |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Metering-voltage | No | Yes <br> L-L, L-N, avg. min., max., <br> Frequency, min., max. |
| Metering-power | No | Yes <br> kW, kVA, kvar <br> Demand-kW, kVA, kvar <br> Peak Demands |
| Metering-Energy | No | Yes <br> kWh-fwd, rev, net, tot <br> kvarh-lead, lag, net, tot |
| Metering-PF apparent | No | Yes <br> min., max. |
| Communications | Modbus RTU optional <br> CAM modules opt. | Modbus RTU native <br> CAM modules opt. |
| Testing method | PC via USB port <br> Internal Secondary injection test circuit |  |
| Relay outputs-alarms or trips | 3 |  |
| QR code-support information | Yes |  |
| Password-setting menu and test | Yes |  |
| RoHS | Yes |  |

Protection Features

| Ordering options | LSI, LSIG/A |
| :---: | :---: |
| Number of sensors | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \text { Sensor-NF } \\ 1 \text { Sensor-RF } \end{array}$ |
| Sensor (rating) plug ( $\mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{n}}$ ) | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { No plug } \\ \text { Programmable } \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{n}}(21) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Slopes | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \mathrm{It}, \mathrm{I}^{2} \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{I}^{2} \mathrm{t} \\ \mathrm{IEEE}-\mathrm{MI}, \mathrm{VI}, \mathrm{EI} \end{array}$ |
| System frequency | $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Long delay pickup ( $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{r}}$ ) | $0.4-1.0 \times\left(\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{n}}\right)(10)$ |
| Long delay time ${ }^{2} \mathrm{~T}$ at $6 \mathrm{x}\left(\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{r}}\right)$ | $0.5-24 \mathrm{~s}$ (10) |
| Long delay thermal memory | Yes-Program disable |
| Short delay pickup | $1.5-10 \times\left(\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{n}}\right)(10)$ |
| Short delay time $\mathrm{I}^{2} \mathrm{t}$ at $8 \mathrm{x}\left(\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{r}}\right)$ | 0.1, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5 s |
| Short delay time flat | 0.0, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5 s |
| Instantaneous pickup | $2-15 \times\left(I_{n}\right)(10)$ |
| Ground (earth) fault pickup | Trip: $0.2-1.0 \times\left(I_{n}\right)(5)$ Alarm: 0.2-1.0 $\times\left(\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{n}}\right)(4)$ Off |
| Ground (earth) fault time $\mathrm{I}^{2} \mathrm{t}$ at $0.625 \times\left(\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{n}}\right)$ | $0.1,0.2,0.3,0.4,0.5 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| Ground (earth) fault time flat | 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5 s |
| ZSI, short delay and ground | Programmable Display indication |
| Neutral protection | Yes Off, 60, 100\% |
| ARMS-arc flash-mode/settings | Optional-on or off/remote 5 settings ( $x I_{n}$ ) |

April 2018
Sheet 21006

Power Xpert Meters 2000


Power Xpert Meters 2000

## The Power Xpert 2250 Meter

This meter provides all the core functions for monitoring power consumption and power quality, Ethernet connectivity and onboard gateway card limits. This unit uses D/A technology to sample circuits at 400 samples per cycle for extremely accurate measurement of power factor and energy consumption. In addition, the meter has 256 MB for logging meter data.

## The Power Xpert 2260 Meter

This meter adds the ability to monitor total harmonic distortion and the ability to set onboard meter limits. The meter also will illuminate LEDs on the faceplate, indicating that a limit has been exceeded and provides 512 MB for data logging.

## The Power Xpert 2270 Meter

This meter adds the ability to monitor individual harmonics and visualize waveforms on your desktop using the embedded Web server and raises the storage to 768 MB for data logging.
Meter series benefits include:

- Fully understand your facility's power quality
- Detailed event information; pinpoint the root causes of problems-or prevent them from occurring
- Measure, trend and analyze power via information through onboard Web and comma separated values (CSV) exporting capabilities
- Up to 768 MB of storage; typically 15 years of storage capability depending on the meter model and frequency of events
- Local or remote configuration


Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000

## Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000

■ The Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/ 8000 series is an Internet-enabled (including a built-in Web server), power quality and energy meter with comprehensive power and energy measurement, and integrated quality analysis. These meters allow you to use a standard Web browser to surf the meter and visualize a waveform and analyze trends

- Accurate detection of fast transients
- Early warning of impending problems
- At-a-glance view of power quality
- Reduces power monitoring cost
- Supports continuous, nondisruptive monitoring
- Accessible via the Ethernet
- Uses industry-standard communication protocols



## IO 130/140/150

Providing the first line of defense against costly power problems, Eaton's IQ 100 electronic power meters can perform the work of an entire wall of legacy metering equipment using today's technology.

- 24-bit AD converters that sample at more than 400 samples per cycle
- Meet ANSI C12.20 standards for accuracy of 0.5 percent
- Confidently used for primary revenue metering and submetering applications
- Direct-reading metered values such as watts, watt demand, watthours, voltage amperes (VA), VA-hours, VARs, VARhours and power factor
- Also available in Eaton's enclosed meter product


April 2018


IQ 250/260

## 10 250/260

The IQ 250 and IQ 260 electronic meters provide capabilities you wouldn't normally expect in an affordable, ultra-compact meter-such as fast sampling rate and accurate metering for a full range of power attributes. Built-in slots allow for future upgrades.

■ Comprehensive metering
■ High-end accuracy

- Self-test capability to validate accuracy
- Large, easy-to-read display
- Local or remote configuration
- Industry-standard communication protocols
■ Mix-and-match input/output options
■ Integration with Eaton's Power Xpert Architecture
■ Field-upgradeable
Note: For full technical information, see Tab 3.

For information on other available power meters, visit www.eaton.com/meters.


## Power Xpert Gateway

## Power Xpert Gateway

Eaton's Power Xpert Gateway (PXG) bridges the IT and facilities management worlds by bringing disparate panelboards, switchboards and other power equipment onto the network. The PXG takes the complexity out of connecting power equipment to the network. The Web-enabled PXG is an out-of-the-box device that can support up to 96 devices, translate most industrial communication protocols, and offer user-selectable events and real-time trending. It also features e-mail notification of events, waveform capture and data/event logging-all with no special software. Adding basic meters or the utility's meter, the PXG assists in tracking energy usage. The PXG recognizes the interdependence of IT systems and power systems, and delivers what organizations need to bring these worlds together for seamless, end-to-end system reliability.
The PXG consolidates data available breakers, meters, motor controllers and protective relays, and presents the information in a variety of ways (a Web browser being the most widely used method). The PXG is a stand-alone solution. As needs change and grow, the PXG can be integrated through Power Xpert Software into a broader solution that encompasses other intelligent hardware and can integrate with third-party network management systems (NMS) or building management systems (BMS) for system-wide monitoring and reporting of power and IT.

For detailed information, please refer to Tab 2.


Integrated Surge Protective Devices

## Integrated Surge <br> Protective Devices

Eaton integrates our industry-leading surge protective devices (SPD) in to switchboards. Lead length is kept to a minimum to maximize SPD performance. SPD units are available with ratings up through 400 k , and are UL listed and labeled to UL 1449 3rd Edition.

All switchboards with integrated SPD units are connected to a lineside overcurrent protective device for disconnecting means. When applied on the lineside of a service entrance main, the disconnecting means does not count as a service disconnect per National Electrical Code Article 230.71[A].
For complete SPD product description, application and ratings, refer to Tab 34.

## Pow-R-Line C Switchboards

Meets NEMA Standard PB-2 and UL 891.

## Construction Details

- 6000 A main bus maximum
- Front accessible-main sections front- and/or side-access
- Front- and rear-access; main sections front- and/or side-access
- Feeder devices group-mounted
- Sections rear-aligned or front- and rear-aligned


## Main Devices,

 Individually Mounted- Molded case circuit breakers, 400-2500 A, fixed-mounted
- Insulated case circuit breakers, Magnum SB, 800-5000 A, fixed and drawout
- Air power circuit breakers, Magnum ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ DS, 800-5000 A, fixed or drawout
- Air power circuit breakers with current limiting fuses, Magnum DSL, 800-5000 A
- Bolted pressure switches, 800-5000 A, fixed
- Insulated case circuit breakers, Series NRX NF, 800-1200 A, fixed and drawout
- Insulated case circuit breakers, Series NRX RF, 800-3000 A, fixed and drawout
■ Fusible switches, 400-1200 A, fixed


## Feeder Devices, Group-Mounted

- Bolt-on molded case circuit breakers, 15-1200 A
- Drawout molded case circuit breakers, 70-1200 A
■ Fusible switches, 30-1200 A


Pow-R-Line C Switchboard

## Feeder Devices, Individually Mounted

- Molded case circuit breakers, 800-2500 A, fixed
- Insulated case circuit breakers, Magnum SB, 800-5000 A, fixed and drawout
- Air power circuit breakers, DS and Magnum DS, 800-4000 A, fixed and drawout
- Insulated case circuit breakers, Series NRX NF, 800-1200 A, fixed and drawout
- Insulated case circuit breakers, Series NRX RF, 800-3000 A, fixed and drawout
- Bolted pressure switches, 800-1600 A, fixed


## Selective Coordination

Selectively coordinated systems dictated by code and customer mandates may be achieved with Eaton switchboards to either 0.1 or 0.01 seconds as mandated by codes and/or customers. Refer to Tab 1, Section 1.4 for additional details.

Note: For selection and layout guidelines, please reference Page 21.1-1.

For a complete product specification in CSI format, see Eaton's Product
Specification Guide.
Section 16429

April 2018

## Features

- Eaton's circuit breaker ratings up to 200 kAIC
- Trip units that integrate Eaton's Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ reduces potential arc flash available
- Integral ground fault protection available in electronic trip units from 15-5000 A
- Electronic trip units that integrate zone selective interlocking capabilities available in molded case, insulated case and air power circuit breaker
- Available with circuit breakers and fusible switches on the same chassis


The Single Chassis Design Provides Device Flexibility

- UL listed and labeled. Meets NEC and NEMA standards
- Eaton microprocessor-based metering devices are standard when metering is specified. Conventional metering is available. IQ and Power Xpert devices can provide a communications capability. See Tab 3
■ Optional integral surge protective device (SPD) is available in Pow-R-Line C switchboards, when specified. See Tab 34
- Aluminum, copper or silver-plated copper bus
- A full range of device modifications is available
- Available in NEMA Type 1 and 3R enclosures, UL listed


## Modifications

- Ground fault protection on mains and distribution devices
- Coordination with other Eaton divisions for busway and transformer connections


Type 1 Pow-R-Line C Features
(1) Customer metering.
(6) 250 A frame single mount.
(2) Utility metering compartment.
(7) 600 A frame single mount.
(3) Surge protective device.
(8) 250 A frame dual mount.
(4) Main breaker (Magnum SB).
(9) 600 A frame dual mount.
(5) Cable pull and termination space.

Table 21.0-2. Pow-R-Line C Group-Mounted Switchboards
Voltage: 240-480-600 Vac, 250 Vdc
Mains: 400-6000 A

| Main Device Type | Amperes | Short-Circuit <br> Symmetrical Rating (kA) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Molded case circuit breakers Insulated case circuit breakers, Magnum SB Insulated case circuit breakers, Series NRX NF Insulated case circuit breakers, Series NRX RF Air power circuit breakers, Magnum DS Air power circuit breakers with CL fuses, DSL | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 400-2500 \\ 800-5000 \\ 800-1200 \\ 800-3000 \\ 800-5000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 14-200 \\ & 30-100 \\ & 65-85 \\ & 65-100 \\ & 200 \end{aligned}$ |
| Bolted pressure switches Fusible switches Main lugs only | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 800-5000{ }^{1} \\ 400-1200 \\ 400-6000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 200 \\ & 200 \end{aligned}$ <br> Rating determined by overcurrent protective device |
| Feeder Device Type | Amperes | Short-Circuit Rating (kA) |
| Bolt-on, fixed-mounted molded case circuit breakers Drawout, molded case circuit breakers Fusible switches Stacked-main with branch devices | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 15-2500 \\ 70-600 \\ 30-1200 \\ 400-2500 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10-200 \\ 10-200 \\ 200 \\ 18-200 \end{gathered}$ |
| Magnum SB up to two high Magnum DS up to two high (2) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 800-2000 \\ & 800-2000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30-100 \\ & 30-100 \end{aligned}$ |
| Series NRX NF up to two high and quad stack Series NRX RF up to two high | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 800-1200 \\ & 800-3000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 65-85 \\ & 65-100 \end{aligned}$ |

(1) 5000 A bolted pressure switches are not UL listed.
(2) Third-party witness tested at 30 cycles.

## Pow-R-Line Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker Switchboard



Power-R-Line Drawout Switchboard

## General Description

■ Drawout molded case circuit breaker switchboard

- Front accessible
- Front connected
- Through-the-door design drawout mechanism through 600 A
■ Insulated case UL 489 breakers up to 1200 A
- Visual indication of breaker status and position
- Large grab handles for easy removal
- 600 Vac maximum
- 600 A maximum, group-mounted, drawout molded case feeder breakers
- Individually mounted insulated UL 489 breakers through 1200 A


## Application Description

■ Drawout feeders in UL 891 distribution switchboards
■ Rated as Service Entrance Equipment when appropriately equipped

- Ideal for:
- Data centers
- Industrial facilities
- Process equipment manufacturing
- Anywhere that requires quick change of feeder devices is needed


## Features, Benefits and Functions

Eaton's Pow-R-Line drawout switchboard design is listed and labeled to the UL 891 standard. Switchboards may be rated up to 4000 A. Main breakers are available up to 4000 A in both fixed-mounted and drawout configurations. Main breakers may be Magnum DS ${ }^{\circledR}$ power circuit breakers or Magnum SB insulatedcase circuit breakers in either drawout or fixed-mounted configurations. Both are front-accessible configurations. Fixed-mounted molded case circuit breaker mains are available up through 2500 A.
Utility and customer-owned metering is available. Customer metering includes Web-enabled communicating systems.
Aluminum bus is standard with copper and silver-plated copper optional. Other common options include surge protective devices (SPDs), seismically qualified designs, density rated bus and many more.

Drawout feeder MCCBs are available in two-pole and three-pole offerings from 20 A to 600 A in the high-density, group-mounted design.

Drawout feeders above 600 A through 1200 A integrate the molded case NX drawout breaker. Drawout breakers above 1200 A through 2000 A use the Magnum SB insulated case circuit breaker. All are front accessible and front connected.

## Certifications

■ UL 891 listed

## Instructions

On an interim basis until Bid Manager ${ }^{\text {rm }}$ is updated, please use the Pow-R-Line C ${ }^{\circledR}$ switchboard Bid Manager take-off as the basis for the following:
■ Utility compartments

- Service entrance or non-service entrance information
- Voltage
- Bus rating
- Bus material
- Nameplate
- Ground bus material

■ Short-circuit current rating
■ Top or bottom entrance

- Incoming cable location
- Customer metering
- Surge protective device
- Bus bracing


## General Description-Pow-R-Line i, Rear-Access, Compartmentalized Feeders

## Pow-R-Line ${ }^{\text {i S Switchboards }}$

Meets NEMA Standard PB-2 and UL 891.

## Construction Details

■ 4000 A main bus maximum

- Front and rear accessiblemain and distribution sections
- Feeder devices individually compartmentalized
- Sections front and rear aligned

■ Designed for mounting with code clearance to a wall

## Main Devices, Individually Mounted

- Molded case circuit breakers, 400-2500 A, fixed or drawout
- Insulated case circuit breakers, Series NRX NF, 800-1200 A, fixed and drawout
- Insulated case circuit breakers, Series NRX RF, 800-3000 A, fixed and drawout
- Insulated case circuit breakers, Magnum SB, 800-4000 A
- Air power circuit breakers, Magnum DS, 800-4000 A, fixed or drawout
- Air power circuit breakers with current limiting fuses, Magnum DSL, 800-4000 A
■ Bolted pressure switches, 800-4000 A, fixed
■ Fusible switches, 400-1200 A, fixed


## Feeder Devices

- Molded case circuit breakers, 15-1200 A are compartmentalized
■ Molded case circuit breakers above 1200 A are not compartmentalized
- Fusible switches, 100-1200 A
- Insulated case circuit breakers, Magnum SB, 800-4000 A
- Air power circuit breakers, Magnum DS, 800-2000 A
- Bolted pressure switches, 800-2500 A
- Insulated case circuit breakers, Series NRX NF, 800-1200 A, fixed and drawout

■ Insulated case circuit breakers, Series NRX RF, 800-3000 A, fixed and drawout

- Trip units that integrate Eaton's Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System to reduce potential arc flash
- Integral ground fault protection available in electronic trip units from 15-5000 A
- Electronic trip units that integrate zone selective interlocking capabilities available in molded case, insulated case and air power circuit breaker

Note: For selection and layout guidelines, please reference Page 21.3-1


Pow-R-Line i Switchboard

For a complete product
specification in CSI format,
see Eaton's Product
Specification Guide.

Pow-R-Line i Construction Features

(1) Glass polyester circuit breaker compartment.
(2) Insulated copper load side runbacks.
(3) Full length barrier isolating the cable compartment.
(4) Horizontal cross bus.
(5) Tandem mounted circuit breakers through 400 A .
(6) Isolating bus compartment.

(7) Available zero sequence ground fault.
(8) Angled neutral connections.
(9) A, B, C phase connections.
(10) Anti-turn lugs.
(11) Movable cable support.
(12) Generous conduit space.

## Pow-R-Line i Switchboards... Greater Flexibility and Increased Safety Features

Eaton's Pow-R-Line i Switchboards are engineered in a new compartmentalized design for applications where a greater degree of safety is required. A wide variety of configurations is possible, including utility metering, customer metering, main devices, branch devices, accessories and enclosures.

Significant safety features include:

- Individual compartments for branch devices-glass polyester for circuit breakers and steel for fusible switches. These compartments help eliminate possible contact with the main bus and reduce fault propagation
- Three-section construction with each section barriered from the other
- Device section. Each device is mounted in its own compartment
- Bus bar section. Contains both horizontal and vertical buses
- Rear cable compartment. Completely isolated from the bus bars
- Insulated copper runback. Power is taken from the protective device by the insulated copper runback through a standard full height glass polyester barrier to the rear cable compartment. This design virtually eliminates the possibility of accidental contact with the main buses during installation or maintenance


## A Wide Selection of Main and Branch Devices

Main devices are available from 400-4000 A and can include molded case circuit breakers, Magnum SB and DS breakers, and fusible switches or bolted pressure switches. Main buses are rated up to 4000 A .


Ground fault test panels can be mounted in compartments with the circuit breakers for convenience and space savings.

Branch circuit breakers range from 150-1200 A frames. Branch fusible switches are available from 100-1200 A frames.

Short-circuit ratings up to 200,000 A are UL listed.

Pow-R-Line $i$ switchboards are UL listed and meet all applicable requirements of NEMA and NEC. They are rearaccessible and front- and rear-aligned.


The Magnum DS breaker includes the Digitrip ${ }^{T M}$ RMS trip unit that provides circuit protection, information and testing functions, and true rms sensing.


Pow-R-Line i switchboards can help to provide for future distribution system requirements by including empty compartments for branch circuit breakers and fusible switches. (Circuit breaker provisions shown.)

## Space-Saving Ground Fault Test Panels

Pow-R-Line i switchboards can accommodate either integral or zero sequence types of ground fault protection. Depending on the specific application, a test panel can be mounted in the circuit breaker compartment, which may eliminate the need for an auxiliary structure.

## Provisions for the Future

Future expansion provisions include line side connectors, load side runbacks, terminals, and glass polyester compartments and covers (for circuit breakers).

## Customer Metering

Eaton microprocessor-based metering devices are standard when customer metering is specified. Conventional metering is available. IO and Power Xpert devices can provide communications capabilities. See Tab 3.

Table 21.0-3. Molded Case Circuit Breakers

| Circuit Breaker Type | Continuous Ampere Rating at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | No. of Poles | Voltage |  | Trip Type | UL Listed Interrupting Ratings rms Symmetrical Amperes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | AC | DC |  | ac Ratings Volts |  |  |  |  |  | dc Ratings Volts ${ }^{(2)}$ |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 120 | 120/240 | 240 | 277 | 480 | 600 | 125 | 250 | 125/250 | 600 |
| EDB | 100-225 | 2,3 | 240 | 125 | N.I.T. | - | - | 22 | - | - | - | 10 | - | - | - |
| EDS | 100-225 | 2, 3 | 240 | 125 | N.I.T. | - | - | 42 | - | - | - | 10 | - | - | - |
| ED | 100-225 | 2,3 | 240 | 125 | N.I.T. | - | - | 65 | - | - | - | 10 | - | - | - |
| EDH | 100-225 | 2, 3 | 240 | 125 | N.I.T. | - | - | 100 | - | - | - | 10 | - | - | - |
| EDC | 100-225 | 2,3 | 240 | 125 | N.I.T. | - | - | 200 | - | - | - | 10 | - | - | - |
| EHD | 15-100 | 1 | 277 | 125 | N.I.T. | - | - | - | 14 | - | - | 10 | - | - | - |
| EHD | 15-100 | 2,3 | 480 | 250 | N.I.T. | - | - | 18 | - | 14 | - | - | 10 | - | - |
| HFDDC (3) | 15-150 | 2, 3 | - | 600 | N.I.T. | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42 | 42 | - | 35 |
| FDB | 15-225 | 2,3 | 600 | 250 | N.I.T. | - | - | 18 | - | 14 | 14 | - | 10 | - | - |
| FDB | 15-225 | 4 | 600 | 250 | N.I.T. | - | - | 18 | - | 14 | 14 | - | 10 | - | - |
| FD, FDE | 15-225 | 1 | 277 | 125 | N.I.T. | - | - | - | 35 | - | - | 10 | - | - | - |
| FD, FDE | 15-225 | 2,3 | 600 | 250 | N.I.T. | - | - | 65 | - | 35 | 18 | - | 10 | - | - |
| FD, FDE | 15-225 | 4 | 600 | 250 | N.I.T. | - | - | 65 | - | 35 | 18 | - | 10 | - | - |
| HFD, HFDE | 15-225 | 1 | 277 | 125 | N.I.T. | - | - | - | 65 | - | - | 10 | - | - | - |
| HFD, HFDE | 15-225 | 2,3 | 600 | 250 | N.I.T. | - | - | 100 | - | 65 | 25 | - | 22 | - | - |
| HFD, HFDE | 15-225 | 4 | 600 | 250 | N.I.T. | - | - | 100 | - | 65 | 25 | - | 22 | - | - |
| FDC, FDCE | 15-225 | 2,3 | 600 | 250 | N.I.T. | - | - | 200 | - | 100 | 35 | - | 22 | - | - |
| FDC, FDCE | 15-225 | 4 | 600 | 250 | N.I.T. | - | - | 200 | - | 100 | 35 | - | 22 | - | - |
| JD | 70-250 | 2, 3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | - | - | 65 | - | 35 | 18 | - | 10 | - | - |
| HJD | 70-250 | 2,3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | - | - | 100 | - | 65 | 25 | - | 22 | - | - |
| JDC | 70-250 | 2, 3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | - | - | 200 | - | 100 | 35 | - | 22 | - | - |
| HJDDC (3) | 70-250 | 2, 3 | - | 600 | I.T. | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42 | 42 | - | 35 |
| JGS (4) | 70-250 | 2,3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | - | - | 65 | - | 35 | 25 | - | - | - | - |
| JGH ${ }^{4}$ | 70-250 | 2, 3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | - | - | 100 | - | 65 | 35 | - | - | - | - |
| JGC ${ }^{4}$ | 70-250 | 2, 3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | - | - | 200 | - | 100 | 50 | - | - | - | - |
| DK | 250-400 | 2, 3 | 240 | 250 | N.I.T. | - | - | 65 | - | - | - | - | 10 | - | - |
| KD | 70-400 | 2,3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | - | - | 65 | - | 35 | 25 | - | 10 | - | - |
| CKD (6) | 70-400 | 3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | - | - | 65 | - | 35 | 25 | - | 10 | - | - |
| HKD | 70-400 | 2,3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | - | - | 100 | - | 65 | 35 | - | 22 | - | - |
| CHKD (6) | 70-400 | 3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | - | - | 100 | - | 65 | 35 | - | 22 | - | - |
| KDC | 70-400 | 2,3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | - | - | 200 | - | 100 | 50 | - | 22 | - | - |
| HKDDC (3) | 100-400 | 2,3 | - | 600 | I.T. | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42 | 42 | - | 35 |
| LHH ${ }^{(7)}$ | 125-400 | 2, 3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | - | - | 100 | - | 65 | 35 | - | 42 | - | - |
| NHH | 150-350 | 3 | 600 | - | -- | - | - | 100 | - | 65 | 35 | - | - | - | - |
| LGE (7) | 300-600 | 2, 3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | - | - | 65 | - | 35 | 25 | 10 | 22 | - | - |
| LGH (7) ${ }^{8}$ | 300-600 | 2,3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | - | - | 100 | - | 65 | 35 | 10 | 22 | - | - |
| LGC (7) 8 | 250-600 | 2,3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | - | - | 200 | - | 100 | 50 | - | 42 | - | - |
| LGU (7) | 250-600 | 2,3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | - | - | 200 | - | 150 | 65 | - | 50 | - | - |
| LD | 300-600 | 2,3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | - | - | 65 | - | 35 | 25 | - | 22 | - | - |
| CLD ${ }^{6}$ | 300-600 | 3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | - | - | 65 | - | 35 | 25 | - | 22 | - | - |
| HLD | 300-600 | 2,3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | - | - | 100 | - | 65 | 35 | - | 25 | - | - |
| CHLD ${ }^{(6)}$ | 300-600 | 3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | - | - | 100 | - | 65 | 35 | - | 25 | - | - |
| LDC | 300-600 | 2,3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | - | - | 200 | - | 100 | 50 | - | 25 | - | - |
| CLDC ${ }^{(6)}$ | 300-600 | 3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | - | - | 200 | - | 100 | 50 | - | 25 | - | - |
| HLDDC (3) | 300-600 | 2,3 | - | 600 | I.T. | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42 | 42 | - | - |
| MDL ${ }^{\text {7 }}$ | 400-800 | 2,3 | 600 | 250 | N.I.T. | - | - | 65 | - | 50 | 25 | - | 22 | - | - |
| CMDL (6) ${ }^{\text {( }}$ | 400-800 | 3 | 600 | - | N.I.T. | - | - | 65 | - | 50 | 25 | - | 22 | - | - |
| HMDL (7) | 400-800 | 2,3 | 600 | - | N.I.T. | - | - | 100 | - | 65 | 35 | - | 25 | - | - |
| CHMDL (6) ${ }^{\text {( }}$ | 400-800 | 3 | 600 | - | N.I.T. | - | - | 100 | - | 65 | 35 | - | 25 | - | - |
| HMDLDC (3) | 300-800 | 2,3 | - | 600 | I.T. | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42 | 42 | - | - |
| NG | 600-1200 | 2,3 | 600 | - | N.I.T. | - | - | 65 | - | 50 | 25 | - | - | - | - |
| CNG (6) | 600-1200 | 3 | 600 | - | N.I.T. | - | - | 65 | - | 50 | 25 | - | - | - | - |
| NGH | 600-1200 | 2,3 | 600 | - | N.I.T. | - | - | 100 | - | 65 | 35 | - | - | - | - |
| CNGH (6) | 600-1200 | 3 | 600 | - | N.I.T. | - | - | 100 | - | 65 | 35 | - | - | - | - |
| NGC | 600-1200 | 2,3 | 600 | - | N.I.T. | - | - | 200 | - | 100 | 50 | - | - | - | - |
| CNGC ${ }^{(6)}$ | 600-1200 | 3 | 600 | - | N.I.T. | - | - | 200 | - | 100 | 50 | - | - | - | - |
| NBDC (3) | 700-1200 | 2,3 | - | 600 | I.T. | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42 | 42 | - | 50 |
| RG 1600 | 800-1600 | 3 | 600 | - | N.I.T. | - | - | 125 | - | 65 | 50 | - | - | - | - |
| CRG 1600 (6) | 800-1600 | 3 | 600 | - | N.I.T. | - | - | 125 | - | 65 | 50 | - | - | - | - |
| RG 2000 | 1000-2000 | 3 | 600 | - | N.I.T. | - | - | 125 | - | 65 | 50 | - | - | - | - |
| CRG $2000{ }^{\text {(6) }}$ | 1000-2000 | 3 | 600 | - | N.I.T. | - | - | 125 | - | 65 | 65 | - | - | - | - |
| RG 2500 | 1000-2500 | 3 | 600 | - | N.I.T. | - | - | 200 | - | 100 | 65 | - | - | - | - |
| RGC 1600 | 800-1600 | 3 | 600 | - | N.I.T. | - | - | 200 | - | 100 | 65 | - | - | - | - |
| CRGC $1600{ }^{\text {(6) }}$ | 800-1600 | 3 | 600 | - | N.I.T. | - | - | 200 | - | 100 | 65 | - | - | - | - |
| RGC 2000 | 1000-2000 | 3 | 600 | - | N.I.T. | - | - | 200 | - | 100 | 65 | - | - | - | - |
| CRGC $2000{ }^{(6)}$ | 1000-2000 | 3 | 600 | - | N.I.T. | - | - | 200 | - | 100 | 65 | - | - | - | - |
| RGC 2500 | 1000-2500 | 3 | 600 | - | N.I.T. | - | - | 200 | - | 100 | 65 | - | - | - | - |
| RGC (3)(9) | 1600-2000 | 2,3 | - | 600 | I.T. | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42 | 65 | - | 65 |

(4) For use with drawout feeder device only.
(5) Electronic trip unit adjustable from 20 to 250 A .
(6) $100 \%$ rated.
(7) Not available in Pow-R-Line $i$ switchboards.
(8) Available in bolt-on fixed mount or drawout feeder device.
(9) Individually, vertically mounted.
(1) N.I.T. is non-interchangeable trip unit. I.T. is interchangeable trip unit.
2 Two-pole circuit breaker, or two poles of three-pole circuit breaker at 250 Vdc .
${ }^{3}$ For use on dc systems only.

April 2018
Sheet 21015

## Switchboards-Low Voltage Technical Data

## Circuit Breaker and Fusible Switch Technical Data

Table 21.0-4. Magnum SB Insulated Case Circuit Breaker Interrupting Ratings (1)

| Circuit <br> Breaker <br> Type | Frame Amperes | Trip Unit Current Sensor and Rating Plug Ranges | Ratings rms Symmetrical Amperes (kAIC) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Interrupting Ratings |  |  |
|  |  |  | 208/240 Vac | 480 Vac | 600 Vac |
| SBS-608 | 800 | 200-800 | 65 | 65 | 65 |
| SBS-C08 | 800 | 200-800 | 100 | 100 | 85 |
| SBS-612 | 1200 | 200-1200 | 65 | 65 | 65 |
| SBS-C12 | 1200 | 200-1200 | 100 | 100 | 85 |
| SBS-616 | 1600 | 200-1600 | 65 | 65 | 65 |
| SBS-C16 | 1600 | 200-1600 | 100 | 100 | 85 |
| SBS-620 | 2000 | 200-2000 | 65 | 65 | 65 |
| SBS-C20 | 2000 | 200-2000 | 100 | 100 | 85 |
| SBS-625 | 2500 | 200-2500 | 65 | 65 | 65 |
| SBS-C25 | 2500 | 200-2500 | 100 | 100 | 85 |
| SBS-630 | 3000 | 200-3000 | 65 | 65 | 65 |
| SBS-C30 | 3000 | 200-3000 | 100 | 100 | 85 |
| SBS-840 | 4000 | 2000-4000 | 65 | 65 | 65 |
| SBS-C40 | 4000 | 2000-4000 | 100 | 100 | 85 |
| SBS-850 | 5000 | 2500-5000 | 65 | 65 | 65 |
| SBS-C50 | 5000 | 2500-5000 | 100 | 100 | 85 |

(1) Fixed internal instantaneous trip set at approximately $18 \times I_{n}$ symmetrical.

Table 21.0-5. Series NRX RF Insulated Case Circuit Breaker Interrupting Ratings

| Circuit <br> Breaker <br> Type | Frame <br> Amperes | Trip Unit Current <br> Sensor Ranges | Ratings rms Symmetrical Amperes (kAIC) <br>  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | Interrupting Ratings |  |  |
| NRX-RF PXR 20/25 208/240 Vac | 480 Vac |  |  |  |
| NRX-RF PXR 20/25 | 800 | 800 | 65 |  |
| NRX-RF PXR 20/25 | 1200 | $800-1200$ | 100 | 65 |
| NRX-RF PXR 20/25 | 1600 | $800-1600$ | 100 | 65 |
| NRX-RF PXR 20/25 | 2000 | $800-2000$ | 100 | 65 |
| NRX-RF PXR 20/25 | 2500 | $800-2500$ | 65 |  |
| NRX-NF PXR 20/25 | 3000 | $800-3000$ | 100 | 65 |
| NRX-NF PXR 20/25 | 800 | $200-800$ | 85 | 65 |

Table 21.0-6. Magnum DS Power Breaker Interrupting Ratings

| Circuit <br> Breaker <br> Type | Frame Amperes | Ratings rms Symmetrical Amperes (kAIC) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Interrupting Ratings |  |  | Short-Time Rating ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |
|  |  | 208/240 V | 480 V | 600 V | 208/240 V | 480 V | 600 V |
| MDS-408 | 800 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 |
| MDS-608 | 800 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 |
| MDS-808 | 800 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 |
| MDS-C08 | 800 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 85 | 85 | 85 |
| MDS-616 | 1600 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 |
| MDS-816 | 1600 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 |
| MDS-C16 | 1600 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 85 | 85 | 85 |
| MDS-620 | 2000 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 |
| MDS-820 | 2000 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 |
| MDS-C20 | 2000 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 85 | 85 | 85 |
| MDS-632 | 3000 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 |
| MDS-832 | 3000 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 |
| MDS-C32 | 3000 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 85 | 85 | 85 |
| MDS-840 | 4000 | 130 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 |
| MDS-C40 | 4000 | 130 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| MDS-850 | 4000 | 130 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 |
| MDS-C50 | 5000 | 130 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |

2) Also ratings without instantaneous trip.

Table 21.0-7. Current Limit-R Current Limiting Circuit Breakers-Non-Fused Type

| Circuit <br> Breaker <br> Type | Cont. <br> Ampere Rating at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | No. of Poles | Voltage |  | Trip Type (3) | Federal Spec. W-C-375b | UL Listed Interrupting Ratings rms Symmetrical Amperes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | AC | DC |  |  | AC Ratings Volts |  |  |  |  |  | DC (4) |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 120 | 120/240 | 240 | 277 | 480 | 600 | 125 | 250 | 125/250 |
| FCL | 15-100 | 2,3 | 480 | - | N.I.T. | (5) | - | - | 200,000 | - | 150,000 | - | - | - | - |
| LCL | 125-400 | 2,3 | 600 | - | N.I.T. | (5) | - | - | 200,000 | - | 200,000 | 100,000 | - | - | - |

${ }^{(3)}$ N.I.T. is non-interchangeable trip unit and I.T. is interchangeable trip unit.
(4) Two-pole circuit breaker, or two poles of three-pole circuit breaker at 250 Vdc .
(5) Not defined in W-C-375b.

Table 21.0-8. TRI-PAC Current Limiting Circuit Breakers-Fused Type

| Circuit <br> Breaker <br> Type | Cont. <br> Ampere <br> Rating <br> at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | No. of Poles | Voltage |  | Trip Type (6) | Federal Spec. W-C-375b | UL Listed Interrupting Ratings rms Symmetrical Amperes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | AC | DC |  |  | AC Ratings Volts |  |  |  |  |  | DC ${ }^{\text {7 }}$ |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 120 | 120/240 | 240 | 277 | 480 | 600 | 125 | 250 | 125/250 |
| FB | 15-100 | 2, 3 | 600 | 250 | N.I.T. | 16a, 16b, 17a, 26a | - | - | 200,000 | - | 200,000 | 200,000 | - | - | 100,000 |
| LA | 70-400 | 2,3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | 16a, 16b, 17a, 26a | - | - | 200,000 | - | 200,000 | 200,000 | - | - | 100,000 |
| NB | 300-800 | 2, 3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | 16b, 17a, 26a | - | - | 200,000 | - | 200,000 | 200,000 | - | - | 100,000 |
| PB | 600-1600 | 2,3 | 600 | 250 | I.T. | 17a, 26a | - | - | 200,000 | - | 200,000 | 200,000 | - | - | 100,000 |

${ }^{(6)}$ N.I.T. is non-interchangeable trip unit and I.T. is interchangeable trip unit.
(7) Two-pole circuit breaker, or two poles of three-pole circuit breaker at 250 Vdc .

Table 21.0-9. Electrical Characteristics of Fusible Switches

| Device <br> Type | System <br> Voltage | Ampere <br> Rating | Interrupting Capacities kA <br> Symmetrical Amperes |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Fusible <br> switch 240 <br> or <br> 600 $30-600$ <br> $300-1200$ <br> $30-600$ <br> 800,1200 200 kAIC with Class R Fuses <br> 200 kAIC with Class T Fuses <br> 200 kAIC with Class R and J Fuses <br> 200 kAIC with Class L Fuses <br> Bolted <br> pressure <br> switch 240 <br> or <br> 480 $800,1200,1600$ <br> $2000,2500,3000, ~$ <br> $4000,5000(1)$ 200 kAIC with Class L Fuses <br> 200 kAIC with Class L Fuses <br> 200 kAIC with Class L Fuses |  |  |  |

[^0]Table 21.0-10. Standard Switchboard Terminals Standard Main Breaker, Branch Breaker, Main Switch or Branch Switch Terminals

| Type Breaker | Ampere Rating | Wire Size Ranges |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC | 100-225 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \# 4-\#4/0 or } \\ & \# 6-300 \mathrm{kcmil} \end{aligned}$ |
| EHD, FDB, FD, HFD, FDC, FDE, HFDE, FDCE | $\begin{array}{r} 15-100 \\ 125-225 \end{array}$ | \#14-\#1/0 <br> \# 4-\#4/0 or \#6-300 kcmil |
| FCL | 15-100 | \#14-\#1/0 |
| JD, HJD, JDC, JGS, JGH, JGC | 70-250 | \# 4-350 kcmil |
| DK | $\begin{aligned} & 250-350 \\ & 400 \end{aligned}$ | (1) $25-500 \mathrm{kcmil}$ <br> (2) $3 / 0-250 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or <br> (1) $3 / 0-500 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| KD, HKD, KDC, CKD ${ }^{2}$, CHKD (2) | $\begin{aligned} & 100-225 \\ & 250-350 \\ & 400 \end{aligned}$ | (1) \#3-350 kcmil <br> (1) $250-500 \mathrm{kcmil}$ <br> (2) $3 / 0-250 \mathrm{kcmil}$ <br> (1) $3 / 0-500 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| ```LGE, LGH, LD, HLD, LDC, CLD \({ }^{(2)}\), CHLD (2), CLDC \({ }^{(2)}\), LHH, LGC, LGU NHH``` | $\begin{aligned} & 300-500 \\ & 600 \\ & 150-350 \end{aligned}$ | (2) $250-350 \mathrm{kcmil}$ <br> (2) $400-500 \mathrm{kcmil}$ <br> (1) \#2-600 kcmil |
| MDL, CMDL ${ }^{2}$, HMDL, CHMDL | $\begin{aligned} & 400-600 \\ & 700-800 \end{aligned}$ | (2) \#1-500 kcmil <br> (3) $3 / 0-400 \mathrm{kcmil}$ <br> (2) $500-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { NG, NGH, NGC, NG }{ }^{(2)}, \text { NGH }^{(2)}, \\ & \text { NGC }{ }^{(2)} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 600-1000 \\ & 1200 \end{aligned}$ | (3) $3 / 0-400 \mathrm{kcmil}$ <br> (4) $4 / 0-500 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| LCL | $\begin{aligned} & 125-225 \\ & 250-400 \end{aligned}$ | (1) $\# 6-350 \mathrm{kcmil}$ <br> (1) \#4-250 kcmil and <br> (1) $3 / 0-600 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| FB-P | 15-100 | \#14-1/0 |
| LA-P | $\begin{array}{r} 70-225 \\ 250-400 \end{array}$ | (1) \#6-350 kcmil <br> (1) \#4-250 kcmil and <br> (1) $3 / 0-600 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| NB-P | $\begin{aligned} & 350-700 \\ & 800 \end{aligned}$ | (2) $\# 1-500 \mathrm{kcmil}$ <br> (3) $3 / 0-400 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |

(2) $100 \%$ rated breaker.

Note: All terminal sizes are based on wire ampacities corresponding to those shown in NEC Table 310.16 under the $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ insulation columns ( $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ wire). The use of smaller size (in circular mills), regardless of insulation temperature rating is not permitted without voiding UL labels on devices and equipment.
Note: For other terminals available on some ratings of molded case circuit breakers and fusible switches, refer to Tab 27.

April 2018
Sheet 21017

## Circuit Breaker and Fusible Switch Technical Data

## Cable Ranges for Standard Secondary Device Terminals

Wire and cable terminals supplied on switchboard mounted devices for making up incoming or outgoing cable connections are of the mechanical screw clamp pressure type. All standard terminals are suitable for use with either aluminum or copper cable except as noted in the table. Panel mounted devices use the standard terminal provided with that device.

Table 21.0-11. Fusible Switches

| Ampere Rating | Wire Size Ranges |
| :--- | :--- |
| $30,60,100$ $\# 14-1 / 0$ <br> 200  | $\# 4-300 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| 400 | $250-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or <br> (2) $3 / 0-250 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| 600 | (2) $\# 4-600 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or <br> (4) $3 / 0-250 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| 800 | (3) $250-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or <br> (6) $3 / 0-250 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| 1200 | (4) $250-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or <br> (8) $3 / 0-250 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |

Table 21.0-12. Standard Mechanical Incoming Terminal Ranges for Main Lugs Only and Main Devices Including Circuit Breakers and Fusible Devices

| Ampere Rating | Cable Range |
| :--- | :--- |
| 400 | (2) \#2-500 kcmil |
| 600 | (2) \#2-500 kcmil |
| 800 | (3) \#2-500 kcmil |
| 1000 | (4) \#2-500 kcmil |
| 1200 | (4) \#2-500 kcmil |
| 1600 | (5) \#2-500 kcmil |
| 2000 | (6) \#2-500 kcmil |
| 2500 | (7) \#2-500 kcmil |
| 3000 | (10) \#2-500 kcmil |

Table 21.0-13. Range Taking Compression Main Terminals

| Main <br> Ampere | Number of Conductors and Wire Range Per Phase |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Aluminum Conductors | Copper Conductors |
| 1200 (4) $500-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ (3) $500-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ <br> 1600 (5) $500-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ (4) $500-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ <br> 2000 (6) $500-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ (4) $500-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ <br> 2500 (7) $500-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ (6) $500-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ <br> 3000 (8) $500-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ (7) $500-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ <br> 4000 (11) $500-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ (9) $500-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ <br> 5000 (13) $500-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ (11) $500-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |  |  |

${ }^{(3)}$ Compression terminations will take a range of conductors and include $500,600,700$ and 750 kcmil .

This page intentionally left blank.

## Layout Guide for Pow-R-Line C, Front-Access, GroupMounted Feeders



PRLC Switchboard-Front-Access

## Drawings

Drawings and data on the following pages reflect dimensions for worst case switchboard designs. Smaller switchboard dimensions may be available. Both preliminary and asbuilt approval drawings are available from Eaton. These drawings reflect the actual switchboard configured, and include height, width and depth dimensions.

## Building Information Model

In addition, a building information model (BIM) 3D compatible drawing is available for all configured to order switchboards.
A BIM is a three-dimensional digital representation of a facility's physical and functional characteristics. It serves as a shared knowledge resource for information about a facility and forms a reliable basis for decisions throughout its life-cycle.

Eaton offers 3D BIM compatible models to support a variety of MEP software, including Autodesk AutoCAD MEP, Revit MEP and NavisWorks, Bentley Building Electrical Systems, Graphisoft ArchiCAD MEP Modeler, Nemetschek N.A. VectorWorks, and others.

Table 21.1-1. Front-Access Group-Mounted Feeders Pow-R-Line C

| Steps | Description |  | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Step $1{ }^{1}$ | Layout incoming main section (with or without main device) as follows: <br> Special Utility Metering Compartment <br> West Coast Utility Metering Compartment <br> Standard NEMA ${ }^{\circledR}$ Utility Metering Compartment <br> Customer Only Metering Compartment <br> No Metering Compartment |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 21.1-2 \\ 21.1-6 \\ 21.1-8 \\ 21.1-9 \\ 21.1-9 \end{array}$ |
| Step 2 | Layout Feeder Devices in Distribution Sections Pow-R-Line C | Group-Mounted Type Bolt-on Fixed or Drawout Individually Mounted Type (2) Outdoor Enclosures | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 21.1-11 \\ 21.1-15 \\ 21.4-1 \end{array}$ |
| Step 3 | Technical data, e.g., interrupting ratings, terminal size. |  | 21.0-14 |
| Step 4 | Specification Data | For a complete product specification in CSI format, see Eaton's Product Specification Guide, Section 16429. |  |
| (1) Because utility compartment dimensions are the minimum required by utility, check "no metering" main device widths and use the larger width of either the main device or utility metering compartment. |  |  |  |

Table 21.1-2. Rear-Access Group-Mounted Feeders Pow-R-Line C

| Steps | Description |  | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Step $1{ }^{(3)}$ | Layout incoming main section (with or without main device) as follows: <br> Special Utility Metering Compartment <br> West Coast Utility Metering Compartment <br> Standard NEMA ${ }^{\circledR}$ Utility Metering Compartment <br> Customer Only Metering Compartment <br> No Metering Compartment |  | $\begin{aligned} & 21.2-3 \\ & 21.2-5 \\ & 21.2-7 \\ & 21.2-8 \\ & 21.2-8 \end{aligned}$ |
| Step 2 | Layout Feeder Devices in Distribution Sections Pow-R-Line C | Group-Mounted Type Individually Mounted Type (4) Outdoor Enclosures | $\begin{aligned} & 21.2-12 \\ & 21.1-15 \\ & 21.4-1 \end{aligned}$ |
| Step 3 | Technical data, e.g., interrupting ratings, terminal size. |  | 21.0-14 |
| Step 4 | Specification Data | For a complete product specification in CSI format, see Eaton's Product Specification Guide, Section 16429. |  |

(3) Because utility compartment dimensions are the minimum required by utility, check "no metering" main device widths and use the larger width of either the main device or utility metering compartment.
(4) Feeders are individually mounted, not compartmentalized.

Table 21.1-3. Rear-Access Compartmentalized Feeders Pow-R-Line i

| Steps | Description |  | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Step $1{ }^{(5)}$ | Layout incoming main section (with or without main device) as follows: <br> Special Utility Metering Compartment <br> West Coast Utility Metering Compartment <br> Standard NEMA ${ }^{\circledR}$ Utility Metering Compartment <br> Customer Only Metering Compartment <br> No Metering Compartment |  | $\begin{array}{\|l} 21.2-3 \\ 21.2-5 \\ 21.2-7 \\ 21.2-8 \\ 21.2-8 \end{array}$ |
| Step 2 | Layout Feeder Devices in Distribution Sections Pow-R-Line C | Compartmentalized Type Individually Mounted Type (6) Outdoor Enclosures | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 21.3-1 \\ 21.1-15 \\ 21.4-1 \end{array}$ |
| Step 3 | Technical data, e.g., interrupting ratings, terminal size. |  | 21.0-14 |
| Step 4 | Specification Data | For a complete product specification in CSI format, see Eaton's Product Specification Guide, Section 16429. |  |

(5) Because utility compartment dimensions are the minimum required by utility, check "no metering" main device widths and use the larger width of either the main device or utility metering compartment.
(6) Feeders are individually mounted, not compartmentalized.

## Incoming Utility Compartments and/or Main Devices



Figure 21.1-1. Incoming Utility Compartment—Dimensions in Inches (mm)
(1) Cold Sequence: 3000 or 4000 A main device must be mounted in separate structure. Refer to Page 21.1-9, Layouts 1 and 2 in Figure 21.1-5.

The utility compartment will then be housed in the second structure. Branch devices or customer metering can then be mounted in remaining half of utility compartment structure.
(2) Clear area assumes no floor channels used under bottom frame.

Table 21.1-4. Dimensions for Figure 21.1-1 Layouts-Dimensions in Inches (mm)

${ }^{(3)}$ For BG\&E, the utility compartment is mounted in the bottom for Layout 1 and top for Layout 2. For bottom feed (Layout 1); up to 2500 A , the main is mounted in top. For 3000 and 4000 A bottom feed, the main is in a separate structure. For top feed (Layout 2), maximum amperes is 4000 A and the main is mounted in the bottom.
(4) Cold Sequence: 3000 or 4000 A main device must be mounted in separate structure. Refer to Page 21.1-9, Layouts 1 and 2 in Figure 21.1-5. The utility compartment will then be housed in the second structure. Branch devices or customer metering can then be mounted in remaining half of utility compartment structure.
(5) For special applications approved by the utility.
${ }^{(6)}$ Dimensions are the same as standard NEMA utility compartments, refer to Figure 21.1-4.
${ }^{(7)}$ Only required for 750 kcmil incoming cables.
Note: "W" or "D" of structure is determined by the dimensions of the utility compartment or main device-whichever is greater. For main device dimensions, see Figure 21.1-5. N/A = Not Applicable.

## Dimensions for estimating purposes only.

April 2018
Sheet 21021

## Layout Dimensions-Pow-R-Line C, Front-Access, Group-Mounted Feeders

Table 21.1-4. Dimensions for Figure 21.1-1 Layouts—Dimensions in Inches (mm) (Continued)

(1) For special applications approved by the utility.
(2) Dimensions are the same as standard NEMA utility compartments, refer to Page 21.1-8.
(3) Cold Sequence: 3000 or 4000 A main device must be mounted in separate structure. Refer to Page 21.1-9, Layouts 1 and 2 in Figure 21.1-5. The utility compartment will then be housed in the second structure. Branch devices or customer metering can then be mounted in remaining half of utility compartment structure.
Note: "W" or "D" of structure is determined by the dimensions of the utility compartment or main device-whichever is greater.
For main device dimensions, see Page 21.1-9. N/A = Not Applicable.

## Dimensions for estimating purposes only.

| Bottom Feed | Top Feed | Bottom or Top Feed | Bottom or Top Feed |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Layout 3 | Layout 4 <br> (Cold Sequence) |  |

Figure 21.1-2. Incoming Utility Compartment and/or Main Devices—Dimensions in Inches (mm)
(1) Cold Sequence: 3000 or 4000 A main device must be mounted in separate structure. Refer to Page 21.1-9, Layouts 1 and 2 in Figure 21.1-5.

The utility compartment will then be housed in the second structure. Branch devices or customer metering can then be mounted in remaining half of utility compartment structure.
(2) Clear area assumes no floor channels used under bottom frame.

Table 21.1-5. Dimensions for Figure 21.1-2 Layouts—Dimensions in Inches (mm)

(3) Cold Sequence: 3000 or 4000 A main device must be mounted in separate structure. Refer to Page 21.1-9, Layouts 1 and 2 in Figure 21.1-5.

The utility compartment will then be housed in the second structure. Branch devices or customer metering can then be mounted in remaining half of utility compartment structure.
(4) Dimensions are the same as standard NEMA utility compartments, refer to Page 21.1-8.
(5) For special applications approved by the utility.
(6) For limiter lugs or more than six (6) mechanical lugs per phase, use Layout 3.
(7) For limiter lugs or more than six (6) mechanical lugs per phase, a 12 -inch ( 304.8 mm ) pull box is required.
${ }^{(8)}$ For bottom incoming, front accessible applications only, 45 -inch ( 1143.0 mm ) wide pull section required.
Note: "W" or "D" of structure is determined by the dimensions of the utility compartment or main device-whichever is greater. For main device dimensions, see Page 21.1-9. N/A = Not Applicable.

## Dimensions for estimating purposes only.

April 2018
Sheet 21023

## Layout Dimensions—Pow-R-Line C, Front-Access

Table 21.1-5. Dimensions for Figure 21.1-2 Layouts—Dimensions in Inches (mm) (Continued)

(1) Dimensions are the same as standard NEMA utility compartments, refer Note: The following utilities have standardized on the National
to Page 21.1-8
(2) Only required for 750 kcmil incoming cables.
(3) For special applications approved by the utility.

Note: "W" or "D" of structure is determined by the dimensions of the utility compartment or main device-whichever is greater. For main device dimensions, see Page 21.1-9. N/A = Not Applicable.

Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) utility metering compartment standard. Refer to Page 21.1-8 for specific sizing and requirements.
American Electric Power, Central Hudson Gas and Electric, Central Vermont, Consumers Power Company, Delmarva Power and Light, Georgia Power Company, Kansas City Power and Light, Orange And Rockland, Philadelphia Electric Company, Allegheny Power, Toledo Edison, Union Electric, Columbus Southern Power, Pennsylvania Electric Co. and Southern Maryland Electric Coop.

## Dimensions for estimating purposes only.

Main Structures—Incoming West Coast Utility Compartments and/or Main Devices


Figure 21.1-3. West Coast Utility Compartment Layouts—Dimensions in Inches (mm)
(1) Clear area assumes no floor channels used under bottom frame.

Table 21.1-6. Dimensions for Figure 21.1-3 Layouts-Dimensions in Inches (mm)

| Power Company Compartments Ampere Ratings | Front-Access |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Layout 1 |  | Layout 2 |  | (Top Feed) Top-Mounted Pull Box | (Bottom Feed) Pull Section |
|  | Width (W) | Depth (D) | Width (W) | Depth (D) | Height (H) | Width (W1) |

## West Coast Utilities

| $400-800$ | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{R}$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1000 | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(962.0)$ |
| 1200 | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ |  |
| 1600 | $45(1143.0)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $46(1143.4)$ |
| 2000 | $45(1143.0)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $45(1143.0)$ |
| 2500 | $51(1295.4)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $51(1295.4)$ |
| 3000 | $51(1295.4)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $51(1295.4)$ |
| 4000 | $51(1295.4)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $51(1295.4)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $51(1295.4)$ |

Southern California Edison (S.C.E.)

| 400 | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{R}$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $600-800$ | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{R}$ |  |
| 1000 | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $30(762.0)$ |  |
| 1200 | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $36(962.0)$ |
| 1600 | $45(1143.0)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $46(914.4)$ |
| 2000 | $45(1143.0)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $45(1143.0)$ |
| 2500 | - | - | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $45(1143.0)$ |
| 3000 | - | - | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $51(1295.4)$ |
| 4000 | - | $51(1295.4)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $51(1295.4)$ |  |

Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (L.A.D.W.P.)

| 400 | 36 (914.4) | 24 (609.6) | 36 (914.4) | 24 (609.6) | (2) | 30 (762.0) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 600-800 | 36 (914.4) | 24 (609.6) | 36 (914.4) | 24 (609.6) | (2) | 30 (762.0) |
| 1000 | 36 (914.4) | 24 (609.6) | 36 (914.4) | 24 (609.6) | (2) | 36 (914.4) |
| 1200 | 38 (965.2) | 30 (762.0) | 38 (965.2) | 30 (762.0) | (2) | 36 (914.4) |
| 1600 | 45 (1143.0) | 30 (762.0) | 38 (965.2) | 30 (762.0) | (2) | 45 (1143.0) |
| 2000 | 45 (1143.0) | 30 (762.0) | 38 (965.2) | 30 (762.0) | (2) | 45 (1143.0) |
| 2500 | - | - | 38 (965.2) | 30 (762.0) | (2) | 51 (1295.4) |
| 3000 | - | - | 38 (965.2) | 30 (762.0) | (2) | 51 (1295.4) |
| 4000 | - | - | 51 (1295.4) | 36 (914.4) | (2) | 51 (1295.4) |

(2) Refer to Eaton.

Note: "W" or "D" of structure is determined by the dimensions of the utility compartment or main device-whichever is greater.
For main device dimensions, see Page 21.1-9. $N / R=$ Not Required.

April 2018
Sheet 21025

Table 21.1-6. Dimensions for Figure 21.1-3 Layouts-Dimensions in Inches (mm) (Continued)

| Power Company Compartments Ampere Ratings | Front-Access |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Layout 1 |  | Layout 2 |  | (Top Feed) Top-Mounted Pull Box | (Bottom Feed) Pull Section |
|  | Width (W) | Depth (D) | Width (W) | Depth (D) | Height (H) | Width (W1) |

West Coast Utilities
Pacific Gas and Electric (P.G. and E.)

| $400-800$ | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{R}$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1000 | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(962.0)$ |
| 1200 | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ |  |
| 1600 | $45(1143.0)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $45(1143.0)$ |
| 2000 | $45(1143.0)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $45(1143.0)$ |
| 2500 | - | - | $38(965.2))$ | $36(914.4)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $51(1295.4)$ |
| 3000 | - | - | $45(1143.0)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $51(1295.4)$ |
| 4000 | - | - | $51(1295.4)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $51(1295.4)$ |

San Diego Gas and Electric (S.D.G. and E.)

| $400-800$ | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $30(762.0)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1000 | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ |
| 1200 | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $36(914.4)$ |
| $1600-2000$ (Copper) | $45(1143.0)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $45(1143.0)$ |
| 1600 (Aluminum) | $45(1143.0)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $45(1143.0)$ |
| 2000 (Aluminum) | $45(1143.0)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $45(1143.0)$ |
| 2500 | - | - | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $51(1295.4)$ |
| 3000 | - | - | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $51(1295.4)$ |
| 4000 | - | - | $51(1295.4)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $54(1371.6)$ |

Note: "W" or "D" of structure is determined by the dimensions of the utility compartment or main device-whichever is greater. For main device dimensions, see Page 21.1-9. N/R = Not Required.

## Main Structure—Incoming Standard (NEMA) Utility Compartments and/or Main Device



Figure 21.1-4. NEMA Utility Compartment Layouts—Dimensions in Inches (mm)
(1) Rigid bus extension into Pull Section is required above 2000 A.
(2) Clear area assumes no floor channels used under bottom frame.
(3) IQ meter mounted to disconnect door as an alternate location. (When K, L, M, N and R fixed-mounted frames and fixed-mounted power circuit breakers are used.)

Table 21.1-7. Main Device Structure Size for Figure 21.1-4 Layouts

| Main Device | Max. <br> Amp. <br> Rating | Width (W) | Depth <br> (D) | Pull Section Width (W1) | Main Device | Max. Amp. Rating | Width (W) | Depth <br> (D) | Pull Section Width (W1) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fixed-Mounted Devices |  |  |  |  | Fixed-Mounted Devices |  |  |  |  |
| Molded Case Breakers Available with Optional Integral GFP |  |  |  |  | 100\% Rated Insulated Case Circuit Breakers Available with Optional Integral GFP |  |  |  |  |
| KD, HKD, KDC | 400 | 36 | 30 | 30 | Magnum SB, | 800 | 36 | 30 | 30 |
| LGS, LGH, | 600 | 36 | 30 | 30 | DS (4) | 1600 | 36 | 30 | 30 |
| LGC, LGU |  |  |  |  |  | 2000 | 36 | 30 | 30 |
| LD, HLD, LDC | 600 | 36 | 30 | 30 |  | 3000 | 45 | 30 | 30 |
| MDL, HMDL | 800 | 36 | 30 | 30 |  | 4000 | 45 | 36 | 30 |

100\% Rated Power Circuit Breakers
Available with Optional Integral GFP

| Magnum DS | $\begin{array}{r} 800 \\ 1600 \\ 2000 \\ 3000 \\ 4000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 36 \\ & 36 \\ & 36 \\ & 45 \\ & 45 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & 30 \\ & 30 \\ & 36 \\ & 36 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & 30 \\ & 30 \\ & 30 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fusible Switches |  |  |  |  |
| 400 | 400 | 36 | 30 | 30 |
| 600 | 600 | 36 | 30 | 30 |
| 800 | 800 | 36 | 30 | 30 |
| 1200 | 1200 | 36 | 30 | 30 |

100\% Rated Electric Trip Bolted Pressure Switches Available with Optional GFP

| CBC-800 | 800 | 36 | 30 | 30 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CBC-1200 | 1200 | 36 | 30 | 30 |
| CBC-1600 | 1600 | 36 | 30 | 30 |
| CBC-2000 | 2000 | 36 | 30 | 30 |
| CBC-2500 | 2500 | 45 | 36 | 30 |
| CBC-3000 | 3000 | 45 | 36 | 30 |
| CBC-4000 | 4000 | 45 | 36 | 30 |

Note: Dimensions for Figure 21.14.
Note: Refer to Pages 21.1-2 to 21.1-4 for dimensions on special utility CT compartments.

Note: See Pages 21.1-11 to 21.1-14 for layout of distribution sections. See Pages 21.4-1 and 21.4-2 for outdoor rainproof enclosures. Topmounted pull boxes are available with heights of 12.00, 18.00, 24.00 and 30.00 inches (304.8, 457.2, 609.6 and 762.0 mm ).

| Main <br> Device | Max. <br> Amp. <br> Rating | Width <br> (W) | Depth <br> (D) | Pull <br> Section <br> Width <br> (W1) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Fixed-Mounted Devices |  |  |  |  |

100\% Rated Manual Bolted Pressure Switches
Not Available with Ground Fault Protection

| QA-800 | 800 | 36 | 30 | 30 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| QA-1200 | 1200 | 36 | 30 | 30 |
| QA-1600 | 1600 | 36 | 30 | 30 |
| QA-2000 | 2000 | 36 | 30 | 30 |
| QA-2500 | 2500 | 45 | 36 | 30 |
| QA-3000 | 3000 | 45 | 36 | 30 |
| QA-4000 | 4000 | 45 | 36 | 30 |

Drawout-Mounted Devices
100\% Rated Insulated Case Circuit Breakers Available with Optional Integral GFP

| Magnum SB, | 800 | 36 | 48 | 30 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DS (4) | 1600 | 36 | 48 | 30 |
|  | 2000 | 36 | 48 | 30 |
|  | 3000 | 45 | 48 | 30 |
|  | 4000 | 45 | 48 | 30 |

100\% Rated Power Circuit Breakers
Available with Optional Integral GFP

| Magnum SB, $^{\text {D }}$ (4) | 800 | 36 | 48 | 30 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 1600 | 36 | 48 | 30 |
|  | 2000 | 36 | 48 | 30 |
|  | 3000 | 45 | 48 | 30 |
|  | 4000 | 45 | 48 | 30 |

(4) Magnum DS power circuit breakers used as feeder devices have been qualified by Eaton and third-party witness tested for 30 -cycle withstand. 30 -cycle withstand is not recognized by UL 891.

April 2018
Sheet 21027

Incoming Structure-With Customer Metering and/or Main Device


Figure 21.1-5. Main Structure Layouts-Dimensions in Inches (mm)
(1) Clear area assumes no floor channels used under bottom frame.
(2) Customer metering with IQ meter requires 30.00 -inch ( 762.0 mm ) minimum width.
${ }^{(3)}$ Not available with bottom fed TRI-PAC $\times$ breaker.
Table 21.1-8. Main Device Structure Size for Figure 21.1-5 Layouts

| Main Device | Max. <br> Amp. <br> Rating | Width (W) |  | Depth <br> (D) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Zero <br> Seq. <br> GFP | No GFP or With Integral GFP |  |
| Fixed-Mounted Devices |  |  |  |  |
| Molded Case Breakers Available with Optional Integral GFP |  |  |  |  |
| KD, HKD, KDC | 400 | 30 | 30 | 24 |
| LGS, LGH, | 600 | 30 | 30 | 24 |
| LGC, LGU | 600 | 30 | 30 | 24 |
| LD, HLD, LDC | 600 | 30 | 30 | 24 |
| MDL, HMDL | 800 | 30 | 30 | 24 |
| NG, NGH | 1200 | 30 | 30 | 24 |
| RG, RGC | 1600 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| RG, RGC | 2000 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| RG, RGC | 2500 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| 100\% Rated Molded Case Breakers Available with Optional Integral GFP |  |  |  |  |
| CKD, CHKD | 400 | 30 | 30 | 18 |
| CLD, HCLD, | 600 | 30 | 30 | 18 |
| CLDC | 600 | 30 | 30 | 18 |
| CMDL,CHML | 800 | 30 | 30 | 24 |
| NG, NGH | 1200 | 30 | 30 | 24 |
| NGC | 1200 | 30 | 30 | 24 |
| RG, RGC | 1600 | 36 | 30 | 30 |
| RG, RGC | 2000 | 36 | 30 | 30 |

TRI-PAC Fuse Type Current Limiting Breakers

| LA-P | 400 | 30 | 26 | 18 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| NB-P | 800 | 30 | 26 | 18 |
| PB-P | 1600 | 30 | 26 | 24 |

Note: See Pages 21.1-11 to 21.1-14 for layout of distribution sections. See Pages 21.4-1 and 21.4-2 for outdoor rainproof enclosures. Note: Top-mounted pull boxes are available with heights of $12.00,18.00,24.00$ and 30.00 inches (304.8, $457.2,609.6$ and 762.0 mm ).

| Main <br> Device | Max. <br> Amp. <br> Rating | Width <br> (W) | Depth <br> (D) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Fixed-Mounted Devices |  |  |  |

100\% Rated Insulated Case Circuit Breakers
Available with Optional Integral GFP

| Magnum SB, | 800 | 36 | 30 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| DS (7) | 1600 | 36 | 30 |
|  | 2000 | 36 | 30 |
|  | 3000 | 36 | 30 |
|  | 4000 | 36 | 36 |
|  | 5000 | 45 | 36 |

100\% Rated Power Circuit Breakers Available with Optional Integral GFP

| Magnum DSX | 800 | 36 | 30 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- |
|  | 1600 | 36 | 30 |
|  | 2000 | 36 | 30 |
|  | 3000 | 45 | 30 |
|  | 4000 | 45 | 36 |
|  | 5000 | 45 | 48 |


| 400 | 400 | 30 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| 600 | 600 | 30 |
| 800 | 800 | 30 |
| 1200 | 1200 | 30 |

100\% Rated Electric Trip Bolted Pressure Switches Available with Optional GFP ${ }^{4}$

| CBC-800 | 800 | 36 | 30 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| CBC-1200 | 1200 | 36 | 30 |
| CBC-1600 | 1600 | 36 | 30 |
| CBC-2000 | 2000 | 36 | 30 |
| CBC-2500 | 2500 | 45 | 36 |
| CBC-3000 | 3000 | 45 | 36 |
| CBC-4000 (5) | 4000 | 45 | 36 |
| CBC-5000 | 5000 |  |  |

Note: Dimensions for Layouts 1, 2 and 5shown above. Dimensions for Layouts 3 and 4-use larger allowable dimension of main (shown above) or distribution mounted devices (see Pages 21.1-9 to 21.1-15).

| Main <br> Device | Max. <br> Amp. <br> Rating | Width <br> (W) | Depth <br> (D) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Fixed-Mounted Devices |  |  |  |

100\% Rated Manual Bolted Pressure Switches Not Available with Ground Fault Protection ${ }^{4}$

| QA-800 | 800 | 30 | 30 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| QA-1200 | 1200 | 30 | 30 |
| QA-1600 | 1600 | 30 | 30 |
| QA-2000 | 2000 | 30 | 30 |
| QA-2500 | 2500 | 36 | 30 |
| QA-3000 | 3000 | 45 | 36 |
| QA-4000 | 4000 | 45 | 36 |
| QA-5000 (5) | 5000 | 6 |  |

## Drawout-Mounted Devices

100\% Rated Insulated Case Circuit Breakers
Available with Optional Integral GFP

| Magnum SB, | 800 | 36 | 48 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| DS $_{7} 7$ | 1600 | 36 | 48 |
|  | 2000 | 36 | 48 |
|  | 3000 | 36 | 48 |
|  | 4000 | 45 | 48 |
|  | 5000 | 45 | 48 |

100\% Rated Power Circuit Breakers Available with Optional Integral GFP

| Magnum DSX | 800 | 36 | 48 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- |
|  | 1600 | 36 | 48 |
|  | 2000 | 36 | 48 |
|  | 3000 | 45 | 48 |
|  | 4000 | 45 | 48 |
|  | 5000 | 45 | 48 |

(4) Bottom feed switch structure depth per

Figure 1 is 36.00 -inch ( 914.4 mm ) minimum.
(5) Not UL listed.
(6) Refer to Eaton.
(7) Magnum DS power circuit breakers used as feeder devices have been qualified by Eaton and third-party witness tested for 30 -cycle withstand. 30 -cycle withstand is not recognized by UL 891.

## Individually Mounted Distribution Devices



Note: Switchboards designed using these distribution structures require front access for cable terminations.
Figure 21.1-6. Individually Mounted Distribution Layouts
(1) Clear area assumes no floor channels used under front or rear frame members.

Note: Individually mounted distribution devices are not compartmentalized.

Table 21.1-9. Stacked Individually Mounted Distribution Structure
Sizes for Figure 21.1-6 Layout 1 Only-Dimensions in Inches (mm) (2)

| Feeder <br> Device | Max. <br> Amp. <br> Rating | Zero Sequence <br> GFP | No GFP or with <br> Integral GFP | Minimum <br> Cable <br> Space |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | Minimum |  |  |  |
|  | Width <br> (W) | Depth <br> (D) | Width <br> (W) | Depth <br> (D) |  |
| Fixed-Mounted Devices |  |  |  |  |  |

Molded Case Breakers

| RG, RGC | 1600 | 45 (1143.0) | 36 (914.4) | 45 (1143.0) | 36 (914.4) | 12 (304.8) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RG, RGC | 2000 | 45 (1143.0) | 36 (914.4) | 45 (1143.0) | 36 (914.4) | 12 (304.8) |
| RG, RGC | 2500 | 45 (1143.0) | 36 (914.4) | 45 (1143.0) | 36 (914.4) | 12 (304.8) |
| 100\% Rated Power Circuit Breaker |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Magnum | 800 | 45 (1143.0) | 36 (914.4) | 45 (1143.0) | 36 (914.4) | 12 (304.8) |
| DS ${ }^{3}$, SB, | 1600 | 45 (1143.0) | 36 (914.4) | 45 (1143.0) | 36 (914.4) | 12 (304.8) |
| DSX | 2000 | 45 (1143.0) | 36 (914.4) | 45 (1143.0) | 36 (914.4) | 12 (304.8) |

(2) Structure size to be determined by device requiring the largest structure width and depth.
(3) Magnum DS power circuit breakers used as feeder devices have been qualified by Eaton and third-party witness tested for 30 -cycle withstand. 30-cycle withstand is not recognized by UL 891.

Table 21.1-10. Top Feeder with Group-Mounted Distribution Chassis (Layout 2 Only)—Dimensions in Inches (mm)

| Feeder <br> Device | Maximum <br> Ampere Rating | Width <br> (W) | Depth <br> (D) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| RG, RGC | 2500 | $36(914.4)$ | $30(762.0)$ |
| Magnum SB | 2500 | $36(914.4)$ | $30(762.0)$ |
| Magnum DS (3) | 2500 | $36(914.4)$ | $30(762.0)$ |
| Manually Operated Bolted | 2500 | $36(914.4)$ | $30(762.0)$ |
| Pressure Contact Switch |  |  |  |

Note: Top-mounted pull boxes are available with heights of 12.00, $18.00,24.00$ and 30.00 inches ( $304.8,457.2,609.6$ and 762.0 mm ).

April 2018
Sheet 21029

## Distribution Sections-Group-Mounted Devices



Note: See Distribution Layout Guides for structure width and for feeder device " $X$ " requirements on Pages 21.1-12 and 21.1-14.
Figure 21.1-7. Distribution Section Layouts-Dimensions in Inches (mm)
(1) Clear area assumes no floor channels used under bottom frame.
(2) For panels rated above 2000 A , minimum depth is 24.00 inches ( 609.6 mm ).
${ }^{(3)}$ Busway connection can be either incoming service or exiting load from a feeder breaker. Increased depth will be required.

## Main Lug Distribution Sizing

Most switchboard layouts feed the distribution section(s) from adjacent main breaker sections; however, a single distribution section may have a set of incoming main lugs only.
Main lugs may be positioned in two ways.

1. Main lugs on distribution panel using space requirements in Table 21.1-11.
2. With a bussed auxiliary structure for incoming cable per Figure 21.1-8.

Table 21.1-11. Main Lug Only Space Requirements-Dimensions in Inches (mm)

| Amperes | Lug ${ }^{4}$ Range (kemil) | "X" Space Required |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 50X <br> Chassis | $38 \mathrm{X}$ <br> Chassis $\qquad$ |
| 400 \& | 2-\#2-500 | 10 (254.0) | 10 (254.0) |
| 600 | 2-\#250-750 | 16 (406.4) | 10 (254.0) |
| 800 | 3-\#2-500 | 10 (254.0) | 10 (254.0) |
|  | 3-\#250-750 | 16 (406.4) | 10 (254.0) |
| 1200 | 4-\#2-500 | 12 (304.8) | 12 (304.8) |
|  | 4-\#250-750 | 16 (406.4) | 12 (304.8) |
| 1600 | 5-\#2-500 | 12 (304.8) | 12 (304.8) |
|  | 5-\#250-750 | 16 (406.4) | 12 (304.8) |
| 2000 | 6-\#2-500 | 12 (304.8) | 12 (304.8) |
|  | 6-\#250-750 | 16 (406.4) | 12 (304.8) |

4. For compression lugs, use \#250-750 kcmil lug dimensions.
(5) Dimensions shown are for top entry on 38X Chassis only. For bottom entry, use 50X Chassis space requirements.


Figure 21.1-8. Section Plan View
For 3000-4000 A: Incoming cable or busway enters top or bottom of pull section, terminating in cross bus extension. For pull section dimensions, refer to Page 21.1-8.

Distribution Layout Guide-Molded Case Breakers


Figure 21.1-9. Circuit Breaker "X" Space Requirements—Dimensions in Inches (mm)
(1) Preferred location of SPD is mounted at the top of first distribution section. See Tab 34 for further information.
(2) $100 \%$ rated breakers.
${ }^{(3)}$ For use on direct current (DC) systems only.
Note: For breaker interrupting rating and terminal data, see Tab 26.

## Distribution Layout Guide-Group-Mounted Drawout



Figure 21.1-10. Circuit Breaker "X" Space Requirements—Dimensions in Inches (mm)
${ }^{(1)}$ Preferred location of SPD is mounted at the top of first distribution section. See Tab 34 for further information.
Note: Determine the structure width by the group-mounted drawout MCCB feeder devices above. The width of the structure is determined by the maximum structure size shown for each device.

Distribution Layout Guide-Fusible Switches


Figure 21.1-11. Fusible Switch "X" Space Requirements—Dimensions in Inches (mm)
(1) Preferred location of SPD is mounted at the top of first distribution section. See Tab 34 for further information.
(2) Twin 200 A switches requires the use of " J " or " T " fuses at 480 V .

Note: Ground fault applications for 800 and 1200 A switches require a shunt trip.

April 2018
Sheet 21033

Individually Mounted Feeder Devices


Figure 21.1-12. Individually Mounted Feeder Layout—Dimensions in Inches (mm)
(1) Verify acceptance with code authorities.
(2) Clear area assumes no floor channels used under front or rear frame members.
(3) Clearance from walls (on boards that are not rear accessible) should be a minimum of 0.50 -inch ( 12.7 mm ) for indoor boards.

For boards used in outdoor or wet locations the clearance should be no less than 6.00 inches ( 152.4 mm ).
Note: Top-mounted pull boxes are available with heights of $12.00,18.00,24.00$ and 30.00 inches ( $304.8,457.2,609.6$ and 762.0 mm ).
Table 21.1-12. Dimensions for Figure 21.1-12 Layout—Dimensions in Inches (mm)

| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Feeder } \\ \text { Device } \end{array}$ | Maximum <br> Ampere <br> Rating | Zero Sequence GFP |  | No GFP or with Integral GFP |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Minimum |  | Minimum |  |
|  |  | Width (W) | Depth (D) | Width (W) | Depth (D) |
| Fixed-Mounted Devices |  |  |  |  |  |
| 100\% Rated Electric Trip Bolted Pressure Switches |  |  |  |  |  |
| CBC-800 | 800 | 51 (1295.4) | 36 (914.4) | 51 (1295.4) | 36 (914.4) |
| CBC-1200 | 1200 | 51 (1295.4) | 36 (914.4) | 51 (1295.4) | 36 (914.4) |
| CBC-1600 | 1600 | 51 (1295.4) | 36 (914.4) | 51 (1295.4) | 36 (914.4) |

## 100\% Rated Manual Bolted Pressure Switches

Not Available with Ground Fault Protection

| QA-800 | 800 | - | - | $51(1295.4)$ | $36(914.4)$ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| QA-1200 | 1200 | - | - | $51(1295.4)$ | $36(914.4)$ |
| QA-1600 | 1600 | - | - | $51(1295.4)$ | $36(914.4)$ |

This page intentionally left blank.

April 2018
Sheet 21035

Incoming Utility Compartments and/or Main Devices


Note: Switchboards designed using these main structures require rear access for cable terminations. Refer to NEC Article 110-26 for requirements.
Figure 21.2-1. Utility Compartment Layouts—Dimensions in Inches (mm)
(1) Cold Sequence: 3000 or 4000 A main device must be mounted in separate structure. Refer to Page 21.2-8, Layouts 1 and 2 in Figure 21.2-5. The utility compartment will then be housed in the second structure. Branch devices or customer metering can then be mounted in remaining half of utility compartment structure.
(2) Clear area assumes no floor channels used under bottom frame.
(3) If floor channels are present, this dimension is 6.00 (152.4).

Table 21.2-1. Dimensions for Figure 21.2-1 Layouts-Dimensions in Inches (mm)

(4) For special applications approved by the utility.
(5) Refer to Eaton.
(6) For BG\&E, the utility compartment is mounted in the bottom for Layout 1 and top for Layout 2. For bottom feed (Layout 1); up to 2500 A, the main is mounted in top. For 3000 and 4000 A bottom feed, the main is in a separate structure. For top feed (Layout 2), maximum amperes is 4000 A and the main is mounted in the bottom.
(7) Cold Sequence: 3000 or 4000 A main device must be mounted in separate structure. Refer to Page 21.2-8, Layouts 1 and 2 in Figure 21.2-5.

The utility compartment will then be housed in the second structure. Branch devices or customer metering can then be mounted in remaining half of utility compartment structure.
(8) Dimensions are the same as standard NEMA utility compartments, refer to Page 21.2-7.

Note: "W" or "D" of structure is determined by the dimensions of the utility compartment or main device-whichever is greater.
For main device dimensions, see Page 21.2-8. N/A = Not Applicable.

## Dimensions for estimating purposes only.

Layout Dimensions-Pow-R-Line C, Rear-Access and Pow-R-Line i Feeders

Table 21.2-1. Dimensions for Figure 21.2-1 Layouts-Dimensions in Inches (mm) (Continued)

(1) For special applications approved by the utility.
(2) Dimensions are the same as standard NEMA utility compartments, refer to Page 21.2-7.
(3) Cold Sequence: 3000 or 4000 A main device must be mounted in separate structure. Refer to Page 21.2-8, Layouts 1 and 2 in Figure 21.2-5.

The utility compartment will then be housed in the second structure. Branch devices or customer metering can then be mounted in remaining half of utility compartment structure.
(4) Refer to Eaton.

Note: "W" or " $D$ " of structure is determined by the dimensions of the utility compartment or main device-whichever is greater. For main device dimension, see Page 21.2-8. N/A = Not Applicable.

April 2018
Sheet 21037

Incoming Utility Compartments and/or Main Devices (Continued)


Note: Switchboards designed using these main structures require rear access for cable terminations. Refer to NEC Article 110-26 for requirements.
Figure 21.2-2. Utility Compartment Layouts-Dimensions in Inches (mm)
(1) Dimensions are the same as standard NEMA utility compartments, refer to Page 21.2-7.
(2) Clear area assumes no floor channels used under bottom frame.
(3) If floor channels are present, this dimension is 6.00 (152.4).

Table 21.2-1. Dimensions for Figure 21.2-2 Layouts-Dimensions in Inches (mm) (Continued)

| Power Company Compartments Ampere Ratings | Metering Sequence | Width (W) | Rear-Access |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Layout 1 | Layout 2 | Layout 3 |  | Layout 4 |  |
|  |  |  | Depth (D) | Depth (D) | Depth (D) | CC | Depth (D) | CC |
| New York State Electric and Gas | Cold |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $800-1200$ $1600-2000$ $2500-4000$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ & 36(914.4) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { N/A } \\ \text { N/A } \\ \text { N/A } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { N/A } \\ & \text { N/A } \\ & \text { N/A } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { N/A } \\ & \text { N/A } \\ & \text { N/A } \end{aligned}$ | $-$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 36(914.4) \\ 48(1219.2) \\ 48(1219.2) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $6(152.4)$ $6(152.4)$ $6(152.4)$ |
| Niagara Mohawk (National Grid) | Cold |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{r} \hline 800-1200 \\ 1600-2000 \\ 2500-4000 \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline(5) \\ 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { N/A } \\ \text { N/A } \\ \text { N/A } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { N/A } \\ \text { N/A } \\ \text { N/A } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { N/A } \\ \text { N/A } \\ \text { N/A } \end{array}$ | $-$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 5 \\ 36(914.4) \\ 36(914.4)(4) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline(5) \\ 6(152.4) \\ 6(152.4)(4) \end{array}$ |
| Northeast Utilities | Hot ${ }^{6} /$ Cold |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $800-1200$ $1600-2000$ $2500-4000$ |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline{ }^{5} \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ \text { (914.4) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline(5) \\ 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ 48 \text { (1219.2) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \sqrt{5} \\ 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ 48(1219.2) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline(5) \\ 48(1219.2) \\ 48(1219.2) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline(5) \\ 12(304.8) \\ 12(304.8) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline(5) \\ 48(1219.2) \\ 48(1219.2)(4) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline(5) \\ 12(304.8) \\ 12(304.8)(4) \end{array}$ |
| XCEL (Northern States Power) | Hot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $800-1200$ $1600-2500$ $3000-4000$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ & 45 \text { (1143.0) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ 48(1219.2) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & - \\ & 36(914.4) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ & 48 \text { (1219.2) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r} \hline 6 \text { (152.4) } \\ 6 \text { (152.4) } \\ 12(304.8) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { N/A } \\ & \text { N/A } \\ & \text { N/A } \end{aligned}$ | $-$ |
| Orange and Rockland | Hot | (5) | (5) | (5) | (5) | (5) | N/A | - |
| PPL (Pennsylvania Power and Light) | Hot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 800-4000 ( ${ }^{\text {P }}$ |  | 45 (1143.0) | 48 (1219.2) ${ }^{\text {8 }}$ | 48 (1219.2) © | 54 (1371.6) | 6 (152.4) | N/A | - |
| Exelon/PECO <br> (Philadelphia Electric Company) | Hot | (5) | (5) | (5) | (5) | (5) | N/A | - |

(4) Cold Sequence: 3000 or 4000 A main device must be mounted in separate structure. Refer to Page 21.2-8, Layouts 1 and 2 in Figure 21.2-5.

The utility compartment will then be housed in the second structure. Branch devices or customer metering can then be mounted in remaining half of utility compartment structure.
(5) Dimensions are the same as standard NEMA utility compartments, refer to Page 21.2-7.
(6) For special applications approved by the utility.
(7) Refer to Eaton.
(8) For limiter lugs or more than six mechanical lugs per phase, a separate pull section is required.
(9) For limiter lugs or more than six mechanical lugs per phase, a 12.00 -inch ( 304.8 mm ) pull box is required.

Note: "W" or "D" of structure is determined by the dimensions of the utility compartment or main device-whichever is greater. For main device dimensions, see Page 21.2-8. N/A = Not Applicable.

## Dimensions for estimating purposes only.

Layout Dimensions—Pow-R-Line C, Rear-Access, Group-Mounted Feeders and Pow-R-Line i

Table 21.2-1. Dimensions for Figure 21.2-2 Layouts-Dimensions in Inches (mm) (Continued)

(1) Dimensions are the same as standard NEMA utility compartments, refer to Page 21.2-7.
${ }^{(2)}$ For special applications approved by the utility.
Note: "W" or "D" of structure is determined by the dimensions of the utility compartment or main device-whichever is greater.
For main device dimensions, see Page 21.2-8. $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}=$ Not Applicable.
Note: The following utilities have standardized on the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) utility metering compartment standard. Refer to Page 21.1-8 for specific sizing and requirements. American Electric Power, Central Hudson Gas and Electric, Central Vermont, Consumers Power Company, Delmarva Power and Light, Georgia Power Company, Kansas City Power And Light, Orange and Rockland, Philadelphia Electric Company, Allegheny Power, Toledo Edison, Union Electric, Columbus Southern Power, Pennsylvania Electric Co. and Southern Maryland Electric Coop.

April 2018
Sheet 21039

Incoming West Coast Utility CT Compartments and/or Main Devices


Note: Switchboards designed using these main structures require rear access for cable terminations. Refer to NEC Article 110-26 for requirements.
Figure 21.2-3. West Coast Utility Layouts-Dimensions in Inches (mm)
(1) Clear area assumes no floor channels used under bottom frame.
(2) If floor channels are present, this dimension is 6.00 (152.4).

Table 21.2-2. Dimensions for Figure 21.2-3 Layouts-Dimensions in Inches (mm)

| Power Company Compartments Ampere Ratings | Front- and Rear-Access |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Layout 1 |  | Layout 2 |  | (Top Feed) Top-Mounted Pull Box | (Bottom Feed) Pull Section |
|  | Width (W) | Depth (D) | Width (W) | Depth (D) | Height (H) | Width (W1) |
| West Coast Utilities E.U.S.E.R.C. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 400-800 \\ & 1000 \\ & 1200 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 36(914.4) \\ & 36(914.4) \\ & 38(965.2) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24(609.6) \\ & 24(609.6) \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ 38(965.2) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24(609.6) \\ & 24(609.6) \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline N / R \\ 30(762.0) \\ 36(914.4) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 30(762.0) \\ 36(914.4) \\ 36(914.4) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1600 \\ & 2000 \\ & 2500 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 45 \text { (1143.0) } \\ 45(1143.0) \\ 51(1295.4) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30(762.0) \\ 30(762.0) \\ 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 38(965.2) \\ 38(965.2) \\ 38(965.2) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30(762.0) \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & 30(762.0) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 45 \text { (1143.0) } \\ & 45 \text { (1143.0) } \\ & 51 \text { (1295.4) } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 3000 \\ & 4000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 51 \text { (1295.4) } \\ & 51 \text { (1295.4) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 38 \text { (965.2) } \\ & 51 \text { (1295.4) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30(762.0) \\ 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{array}$ | 51 (1295.4) 51 (1295.4) |
| Southern California Edison (S.C.E.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 400 \\ & 600-800 \\ & 1000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 36(914.4) \\ 36(914.4) \\ 36(914.4) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 24(609.6) \\ 24(609.6) \\ 24(609.6) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 36(914.4) \\ 36(914.4) \\ 36(914.4) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 24(609.6) \\ 24(609.6) \\ 24(609.6) \end{array}$ | N/R $N / R$ $30(762.0)$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30(762.0) \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & 36(914.4) \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1200 \\ & 1600 \\ & 2000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 38 \text { (965.2) } \\ & 45 \text { (1143.0) } \\ & 45 \text { (1143.0) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 30(762.0) \\ 30(762.0) \\ 30(762.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 38 \text { (965.2) } \\ 38 \text { (965.2) } \\ 38 \text { (965.2) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30(762.0) \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & 30(762.0) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 36(914.4) \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ \hline \end{array}(914.4)$ | $\begin{aligned} & 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ & 45 \text { (1143.0) } \\ & 45 \text { (1143.0) } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2500 \\ & 3000 \\ & 4000 \end{aligned}$ | - | - | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 38 \text { (965.2) } \\ 38 \text { (965.2) } \\ 51 \text { (1295.4) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30(762.0) \\ 30(762.0) \\ 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 51 \text { (1295.4) } \\ & 51 \text { (1295.4) } \\ & 51 \text { (1295.4) } \end{aligned}$ |
| Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (L.A.D.W.P.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 400 \\ & 600-800 \\ & 1000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 36 \\ \hline 36(914.4) \\ 36(914.4) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24(609.6) \\ & 24(609.6) \\ & 24(609.6) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ & 36(914.4) \\ & 36(914.4) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24(609.6) \\ & 24(609.6) \\ & 24(609.6) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline(3) \\ 3 \\ \hline 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30(762.0) \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & 36(914.4) \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1200 \\ & 1600 \\ & 2000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 38 \text { (965.2) } \\ & 45 \text { (1143.0) } \\ & 45 \text { (1143.0) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30(762.0) \\ 30(762.0) \\ 30(762.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 38 \text { (965.2) } \\ 38 \text { (965.2) } \\ 38 \text { (965.2) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30(762.0) \\ 30(762.0) \\ 30(762.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline(3) \\ (3) \\ \hline 3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ & 45 \text { (1143.0) } \\ & 45 \text { (1143.0) } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2500 \\ & 3000 \\ & 4000 \end{aligned}$ | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 38 \text { (965.2) } \\ & 38 \text { (965.2) } \\ & 51 \text { (1295.4) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30(762.0) \\ 30(762.0) \\ 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline(3) \\ \text { (3) } \\ \text { (3) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 51 \text { (1295.4) } \\ & 51 \text { (1295.4) } \\ & 51 \text { (1295.4) } \end{aligned}$ |

(3) Refer to Eaton.

Note: "W" or "D" of structure is determined by the dimensions of the utility compartment or main device-whichever is greater.
For main device dimensions, see Page 21.2-8. N/R = Not Required.

## Dimensions for estimating purposes only.

April 2018
Sheet 21040
Layout Dimensions—Pow-R-Line C, Rear-Access, Group-Mounted Feeders and Pow-R-Line i

Table 21.2-2. Dimensions for Figure 21.2-3 Layouts-Dimensions in Inches (mm) (Continued)

| Power Company <br> Compartments <br> Ampere Ratings | Front- and Rear-Access |  |  |  |  |  | Layout 1 | Layout 2 | (Top Feed) <br> Top-Mounted Pull Box | (Bottom Feed) <br> Pull Section |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Width (W) | Depth (D) | Width (W) | Depth (D) | Height (H) |  |  |  |  |  |

## West Coast Utilities

Pacific Gas and Electric (P.G. and E.)

| $400-800$ | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{R}$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1000 | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ |
| 1200 | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ |  |
| 1600 | $45(1143.0)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $45(1143.0)$ |
| 2000 | $45(1143.0)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $45(1143.0)$ |
| 2500 | - | - | $38(965.2)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $51(1295.4)$ |
| 3000 | - | - | $38(965.2)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $51(1295.4)$ |
| 4000 | - | - | $51(1295.4)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $51(1295.4)$ |

San Diego Gas and Electric (S.D.G. and E.)

| $400-800$ | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $N / R$ | $30(762.0)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1000 | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ |
| 1200 | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $36(914.4)$ |
| 1600 | $45(1143.0)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $45(1143.0)$ |
| 2000 | $45(1143.0)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $45(1143.0)$ |
| 2500 | - | - | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $51(1295.4)$ |
| 3000 | - | - | $38(965.2)$ | $30(762.0)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $51(1295.4)$ |
| 4000 | - | - | $51(1295.4)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $51(1295.4)$ |

Note: "W" or "D" of structure is determined by the dimensions of the utility compartment or main device-whichever is greater. For main device dimensions, see Page 21.2-8. $N / R=$ Not Required.

April 2018
Sheet 21041

Incoming Standard (NEMA) Utility CT Compartment and/or Main Device


Note: Switchboards designed using these main structures require rear access for cable terminations. Refer to NEC Article 110-26 for requirements.
Figure 21.2-4. NEMA Utility Compartment Layouts-Dimensions in Inches (mm)
(1) Clear area assumes no floor channels used under front or rear frame members.
(2) IQ meter can be mounted to disconnect door as an alternate location for molded case circuit breakers and fixed-mounted power circuit breakers.

Table 21.2-3. Main Device Structure Size for Figure 21.2-4 Layouts

| Main <br> Device | Max. <br> Amp. <br> Rating | Width <br> (W) | Depth <br> (D) | Min. <br> Cable <br> Space <br> CC |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Molded Case Breakers Available

With Optional Integral GFP

| KD, HKD, KDC | 400 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LGS, LGH, | 600 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| LGC, LGU |  |  |  |  |
| LD, HLD, LDC | 600 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| MDL, HMDL | 800 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| NG, NGH | 1200 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| NGC | 2000 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| RG, RGC | 2500 | 36 | 48 | 12 |

100\% Rated Molded Case Breakers
Available with Optional Integral GFP

| CKD, CHKD | 400 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CLD, HCLD, | 600 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| CLDC | 600 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| CMDL, CHMDL | 800 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| NG, NGH | 1200 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| NGC | 1200 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| RG, RGC | 1600 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| RG, RGC | 2000 | 36 | 48 | 12 |

TRI-PAC Fuse Type Current Limiting Breakers

| LA-P | 400 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| NB-P | 800 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| PB-P | 1600 | 36 | 48 | 12 |

Note: Refer to Pages 21.1-15 to 21.6-6 for dimensions on special utility CT compartments.
Note: See Pages 21.2-12 to 21.2-15 for layout of distribution sections. See Pages 21.4-1 and 21.4-2 for outdoor rainproof enclosures.


Fixed-Mounted Devices
$\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ Rated Insulated Case Circuit Breakers
Available with Optional Integral GFP

| Magnum SB, | 800 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DS (4) | 1600 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
|  | 2000 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
|  | 3000 (3) | 45 | 48 | 12 |
|  | $4000{ }^{3}$ | 45 | 48 | 12 |

100\% Rated Power Circuit Breakers
Available with Optional Integral GFP

| Magnum | 800 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DSX | 1600 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
|  | 2000 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
|  | $30003^{3}$ | 45 | 48 | 12 |
|  | $40003^{3}$ | 45 | 48 | 12 |

## Fusible Switches

| 400 | 400 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 600 | 600 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| 800 | 800 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| 1200 | 1200 | 36 | 48 | 12 |

100\% Rated Electric Trip Bolted Pressure Switches Available with Optional GFP

| CBC-800 | 800 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CBC-1200 | 1200 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| CBC-1600 | 1600 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| CBC-2000 | 2000 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| CBC-2500 | 2500 | 45 | 48 | 12 |
| CBC-3000 | 3000 (3) | 45 | 48 | 12 |
| CBC-4000 | $40003^{3}$ | 45 | 48 | 12 |

Note: Top-mounted pull boxes are available with heights of $12.00,18.00,24.00$ and 30.00 inches (304.8, 457.2, 609.6 and 762.0 mm ).

| Main <br> Device | Max. <br> Amp. <br> Rating | Width <br> (W) | Depth <br> (D) | Min. <br> Cable <br> Space <br> CC |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

100\% Rated Manual Bolted Pressure Switches
Not Available with Ground Fault Protection

| QA-800 | 800 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| QA-1200 | 1200 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| QA-1600 | 1600 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| QA-2000 | 2000 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| QA-2500 | 2500 | 45 | 48 | 12 |
| QA-3000 | 3000 (3) | 45 | 48 | 12 |
| QA-4000 | 4000 (3) | 45 | 48 | 12 |
| Drawout-Mounted Devices |  |  |  |  |
| 100\% Rated Insulated Case Circuit Breakers Available with Optional Integral GFP |  |  |  |  |
| Magnum SB, DS ${ }^{4}$ | 800 | 36 | 54 | 6 |
|  | 1600 | 36 | 54 | 6 |
|  | 2000 | 36 | 54 | 6 |
|  | 3000 (3) | 45 | 66 | 18 |
|  | 4000 ③ | 45 | 66 | 18 |

100\% Rated Power Circuit Breakers Available with Optional Integral GFP

| Magnum | 800 | 36 | 54 | 6 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| DSX | 1600 | 36 | 54 | 6 |
|  | 2000 | 36 | 54 | 6 |
|  | $3000{ }^{(3)}$ | 45 | 66 | 18 |
|  | $4003^{3}$ | 45 | 66 | 18 |

(3) Layout 1.
(4) Magnum DS power circuit breakers used as feeder devices have been qualified by Eaton and third-party witness tested for 30 -cycle withstand. 30-cycle withstand is not recognized by UL 891.

## Main Structure—With Customer Metering and/or Main Device



Note: Switchboards designed using these main structures require rear access for cable terminations. Refer to NEC Article 110-26 for requirements.
Figure 21.2-5. Main Section Layouts-Dimensions in Inches (mm)
(1) Customer metering with IQ Meter requires 30.00 -inch ( 762.0 mm ) minimum width.
(2) Not available with bottom fed TRI-PAC breaker.
(3) Clear area assumes no floor channels used under front or rear frame members.

Table 21.2-4. Main Device Structure Size for Figure 21.2-5 Layouts

| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Main } \\ \text { Device } \end{array}$ | Max Amp Rating | Min. Width (W) |  | Min. Depth (D) | Min. <br> Cable <br> Space <br> CC | Main Device | Max. Amp. Rating | Min. Width (W) | Min. Depth (D) | Min. Cable Space CC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Zero } \\ & \text { Seq. } \\ & \text { GFP. } \end{aligned}$ | Integral |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { gral } \\ & \text { GFP } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | Fixed-Mounted Devices 100\% Rated Insulated Case Circuit Breakers Available with Optional Integral GFP |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { or W/ } \\ & \text { No } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | GFP |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Magnum DS, } \\ & \text { SB (7) } \end{aligned}$ | 800 | 36 | 36 | 6 |
| Fixed-Mounted Devices |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1600 | 36 | 48 | 18 |
| Molded Case Breakers <br> Available with Optional Integral GFP |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2000 | 36 | 48 | 18 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 3000 | 36 | 48 | 18 |  |
| KD, HKD, <br> KDC <br> LGS, LGH, <br> LGC, LGU | 400 | 30 | 26 | 30 | 12 |  | 4000 5000 | 36 45 | 48 48 | 12 |
|  | 600 | 30 |  | 30 | 12 |  | 100\% Rated Power Circuit Breakers Available with Optional Integral GFP |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { LD, HLD, } \\ & \text { LDC } \end{aligned}$ | 600 | 30 | 26 | 30 | 12 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Magnum } \\ & \text { DSX } \end{aligned}$ | 800 1600 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 36 \\ 36 \end{array}$ | 36 48 | $\begin{array}{\|r} \hline 6 \\ 18 \end{array}$ |
| MDL, HMDL | 800 | 30 | 26 | 30 | 12 |  | 2000 | 36 | 48 | 18 |
| NG, NGH, | 1200 | 30 | 26 | 30 | 12 |  | 3000 4000 | 45 45 | 48 | 18 |
| NGC |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4000 5000 | 45 45 | 48 48 | 12 |
| RG, RGC | 1600 | 36 | 26 | 48 | 18 | Fusible Switches |  |  |  |  |
| RG, RGC | 2000 | 36 | 26 | 48 | 18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| RG, RGC | 2500 | 36 | 26 | 48 | 18 | 400 | 400 | 30 | 30 30 | 12 |
| 100\% Rated Molded Case Breakers Available with Optional Integral GFP |  |  |  |  |  | 600 | 600 | 30 | 30 | 12 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 800 | 800 | 30 | 30 | 12 |
| Available with Optional Integral GFP |  |  |  |  |  | 1200 | 1200 | 30 | 30 | 12 |


| CKD, CHKD | 400 | 30 | 26 | 30 | 12 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CLD, HCLD, <br> CLDC | 600 | 30 | 26 | 30 | 12 |
| CMDL, <br> CHMDL | 800 | 30 | 26 | 30 | 12 |
| NG, NGH | 1200 | 30 | 26 | 30 | 12 |
| RG, RGC, <br> NGC | 1600 | 30 | 26 | 48 | 18 |
| RG, RGC | 2000 | 30 | 26 | 48 | 18 |

TRI-PAC Fuse Type Current Limiting Breakers

| LA-P | 400 | 30 | 26 | 30 | 12 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| NB-P | 800 | 30 | 26 | 30 | 12 |
| PB-P | 1600 | 30 | 26 | 36 | 18 |

100\% Rated Electric Trip Bolted Pressure Switches Available with Optional GFP

| CBC-800 | 800 | 36 | 36 (5) | 12 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CBC-1200 | 1200 | 36 | 36 (5) | 12 |
| CBC-1600 | 1600 | 36 | 36 (5) | 12 |
| CBC-2000 | 2000 | 36 | 36 (5) | 12 |
| CBC-2500 | 2500 | 45 | 48 | 18 |
| CBC-3000 | 3000 | 45 | 48 | 18 |
| CBC-4000 | 4000 | 45 | 48 | 12 |
| CBC-5000 © | 5000 | Refer to Eaton |  |  |

Note: See Pages 21.2-12 to 21.2-15 for layout of distribution sections. See Pages 21.4-1 and 21.4-2 for outdoor rainproof enclosures.

Note: Top-mounted pull boxes are available with heights of $12.00,18.00,24.00$ and 30.00 inches (304.8, 457.2, 609.6 and 762.0 mm ).

| Main Device | Max. Amp. Rating | Min. Width (W) | Min. Depth (D) | Min. Cable Space CC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fixed-Mounted Devices |  |  |  |  |
| 100\% Rated Manual Bolted Pressure Switches Not Available with Ground Fault Protection |  |  |  |  |
| QA-800 | 800 | 30 | 36 | 12 |
| QA-1200 | 1200 | 30 | 36 | 12 |
| QA-1600 | 1600 | 30 | 36 | 12 |
| QA-2000 | 2000 | 30 | 36 | 12 |
| QA-2500 | 2500 | 36 | 48 | 18 |
| QA-3000 | 3000 | 45 | 48 | 18 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { QA-4000 } \\ & \text { QA-5000 (6) } \end{aligned}$ | 4000 | 45 | 48 | 12 |
|  | 5000 | Refer to Eaton |  |  |
| Drawout-Mounted Devices |  |  |  |  |
| 100\% Rated Insulated Case Circuit Breakers Available with Optional Integral GFP |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Magnum DS, } \\ & \text { SB (7) } \end{aligned}$ | 800 | 36 | 54 | 6 |
|  | 1600 | 36 | 54 | 6 |
|  | 2000 | 36 | 54 | 6 |
|  | 3000 | 36 | 66 | 18 |
|  | 4000 | 36 | 66 | 18 |
|  | 5000 | 45 | - | - |

100\% Rated Power Circuit Breakers
Available with Optional Integral GFP

| Magnum | 800 | 36 | 54 | 6 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| DSX | 1600 | 36 | 54 | 6 |
|  | 2000 | 36 | 54 | 6 |
|  | 3000 | 45 | 66 | 18 |
|  | 4000 | 45 | 66 | 18 |
|  | 5000 | 45 | - | - |

(4) Refer to Eaton.
(5) Bottom feed switch structure is 48.00 inches $(1219.2 \mathrm{~mm})$ minimum.
(6) Not UL listed.
(7) Magnum DS power circuit breakers used as feeder devices have been qualified by Eaton and third-party witness tested for 30 -cycle withstand. 30 -cycle withstand is not recognized by UL 891.

April 2018
Sheet 21043

Main Structure-With Customer Metering and/or Main Device


Figure 21.2-6. Main Section Layouts-Dimensions in Inches (mm)
(1) Customer metering with IQ Meter requires 30.00 -inch ( 762.0 mm ) minimum width.
(2) Not available with bottom fed TRI-PAC breaker.

Table 21.2-5. Main Device Structure Size for Figure 21.2-5 Layouts

| Main Device | Max Amp Rating | Min. Width (W) |  | Min. Depth (D) | Min. <br> Cable <br> Space CC | Main Device | Max. Amp. Rating | Min. Width (W) | Min. Depth (D) | Min. <br> Cable <br> Space <br> CC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Inte- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | GFP |  |  | Fixed-Mounted Devices <br> 100\% Rated Insulated Case Circuit Breakers Available with Optional Integral GFP |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { or W/ } \\ & \text { No } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | GFP |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Magnum DS, } \\ & \text { SB } \end{aligned}$ | 800 | 36 | 48 | 18 |
| Fixed-Mounted Devices |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1600 | 36 | 48 | 18 |
| Molded Case Breakers <br> Available with Optional Integral GFP |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2000 | 36 | 48 | 18 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 3000 | 36 | 48 | 18 |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { KD, HKD, } \\ & \text { KDC. } \end{aligned}$ | 400 | 30 | 26 | 48 | 30 |  | 4000 | 36 45 | 48 48 | 12 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { LGS, LGH, } \\ & \text { LGC, LGU } \end{aligned}$ | 600 | 30 |  | 48 | 30 |  | 100\% Rated Power Circuit Breakers Available with Optional Integral GFP |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { LD, HLD, } \\ & \text { LDC } \end{aligned}$ | 600 | 30 | 26 | 48 | 30 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { Magnum } \\ \text { DSX } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 800 \\ 1600 \end{array}$ | 36 36 | $\begin{aligned} & 48 \\ & 48 \end{aligned}$ | 18 |
| MDL, HMDL | 800 | 30 | 26 | 48 | 30 |  | 2000 | 36 | 48 | 18 |
| NG, NGH | 1200 | 30 | 26 | 48 | 30 |  | 3000 | 45 | 48 | 18 |
| RG, RGC | 1600 | 36 | 26 | 48 | 18 |  | 4000 | 45 | 48 | 12 |
| RG, RGC | 2000 | 36 | 26 | 48 | 18 |  | 5000 | 45 | 48 | - |
| RG, RGC | 2500 | 36 | 26 | 48 | 18 | Fusible Switches |  |  |  |  |
| 100\% Rated Molded Case Breakers Available with Optional Integral GFP |  |  |  |  |  | 400 | 400 | 30 | 48 | 30 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 600 | 600 | 30 | 48 | 30 |
| CKD, CHKD | 400 | 30 | 26 | 48 | 30 | 800 | 800 | 30 30 | 48 | 30 30 |


| CKD, CHKD | 400 | 30 | 26 | 48 | 30 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CLD, HCLD, <br> CLDC | 600 | 30 | 26 | 48 | 30 |
| CMDL, <br> CHMDL | 800 | 30 | 26 | 48 | 30 |
| NG, NGH | 1200 | 30 | 26 | 30 | 12 |
| RG, RGC | 1600 | 30 | 26 | 48 | 18 |
| RG, RGC | 2000 | 30 | 26 | 48 | 18 |


| LA-P | 400 | 30 | 26 | 30 | 12 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| NB-P | 800 | 30 | 26 | 30 | 12 |
| PB-P | 1600 | 30 | 26 | 36 | 18 |

100\% Rated Electric Trip Bolted Pressure Switches Available with Optional GFP

| CBC-800 | 800 | 36 | 48 (5) | 24 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CBC-1200 | 1200 | 36 | 48 (5) | 24 |
| CBC-1600 | 1600 | 36 | 48 (5) | 24 |
| CBC-2000 | 2000 | 36 | 48 (5) | 24 |
| CBC-2500 | 2500 | 45 | 48 | 12 |
| CBC-3000 | 3000 | 45 | 48 | 12 |
| CBC-4000 | 4000 | 45 | 48 | 12 |
| CBC-5000 © | 5000 | Refer to Eaton |  |  |

Note: See Pages 21.2-12 to 21.2-15 for layout of distribution sections. See Pages 21.4-1 and 21.4-2 for outdoor rainproof enclosures.

Note: Top-mounted pull boxes are available with heights of $12.00,18.00,24.00$ and 30.00 inches (304.8, 457.2, 609.6 and 762.0 mm ).

| Main Device | Max. Amp. Rating | Min. Width (W) | Min. Depth (D) | Min. <br> Cable <br> Space <br> CC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fixed-Mounted Devices |  |  |  |  |
| 100\% Rated Manual Bolted Pressure Switches Not Available with Ground Fault Protection |  |  |  |  |
| QA-800 | 800 | 30 | 48 | 24 |
| QA-1200 | 1200 | 30 | 48 | 24 |
| QA-1600 | 1600 | 30 | 48 | 24 |
| QA-2000 | 2000 | 30 | 48 | 24 |
| QA-2500 | 2500 | 36 | 48 | 12 |
| QA-3000 | 3000 | 45 | 48 | 12 |
| QA-4000 | 4000 | 45 | 48 | 12 |
| QA-5000 © | 5000 | Refer to | Eaton |  |
| Drawout-Mounted Devices |  |  |  |  |
| 100\% Rated Insulated Case Circuit Breakers Available with Optional Integral GFP |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Magnum DS, } \\ & \text { SB (7) } \end{aligned}$ | 800 | 36 | 54 | 6 |
|  | 1600 | 36 | 54 |  |
|  | 2000 | 36 | 54 | 6 |
|  | 3000 | 36 | 66 | 18 |
|  | 4000 | 36 | 66 | 18 |
|  | 5000 | 45 | - | - |

100\% Rated Power Circuit Breakers
Available with Optional Integral GFP

| Magnum | 800 | 36 | 54 | 6 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| DSX | 1600 | 36 | 54 | 6 |
|  | 2000 | 36 | 54 | 6 |
|  | 3000 | 45 | 66 | 18 |
|  | 4000 | 45 | 66 | 18 |
|  | 5000 | 45 | - | - |

(4) Refer to Eaton.
(5) Bottom feed switch structure is 48.00 inches ( 1219.2 mm ) minimum.
(6) Not UL listed.
(7) Magnum DS power circuit breakers used as feeder devices have been qualified by Eaton and third-party witness tested for 30 -cycle withstand. 30 -cycle withstand is not recognized by UL 891.

Dimensions for estimating purposes only. For metric conversion: inches $\mathbf{x} 25.4=\mathbf{m m}$.

## Individually Mounted Feeder Devices



Layout 1


Layout 2


Layout 3


Note: Switchboards designed using these distribution structures require rear access for cable terminations. Refer to NEC Article 110-26 for requirements.

Figure 21.2-7. Individually Mounted Feeder Layouts-Dimensions in Inches (mm)
(1) When using top-mounted (bottom feed) inverted bolted switches, verify acceptance with code authorities.
${ }^{(2)}$ For Layout 2, width will be 36.00 or 45.00 inches ( 914.4 or 1143.0 mm ) depending on size of panel mounting devices. Refer to Page 21.2-12.

Table 21.2-6. Stacked Distribution Structure Sizes for Figure 21.2-7 Layouts 1 and 2-Dimensions in Inches (mm) (3)

| $\begin{array}{l}\text { Feeder } \\ \text { Device }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Max. } \\ \text { Amp. } \\ \text { Rating }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Zero Sequence } \\ \text { GFP }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{l}\text { No GFP or with } \\ \text { Integral GFP }\end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Minimum } \\ \text { Cable }\end{array}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Space |  |  |  |  |$\}$

Molded Case Breakers

| RG, RGC | 1600 | 30 (762.0) | 48 (1219.2) | 26 (660.4) | 48 (1219.2) | 12 (304.8) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RG, RGC | 2000 | 30 (762.0) | 48 (1219.2) | 26 (660.4) | 48 (1219.2) | 12 (304.8) |
| RG, RGC | 2500 | 30 (762.0) | 54 (1371.6) | 26 (660.4) | 48 (1219.2) | 12 (304.8) |
| 100\% Rated Insulated Case Circuit Breakers Available with Optional Integral GFP |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Magnum SB, DS ${ }^{4}$ | 800 | 36 (914.4) | 48 (1219.2) | 36 (914.4) | 48 (1219.2) | 18 (457.2) |
|  | 1600 | 36 (914.4) | 48 (1219.2) | 36 (914.4) | 48 (1219.2) | 18 (457.2) |
|  | 2000 | 36 (914.4) | 48 (1219.2) | 36 (914.4) | 48 (1219.2) | 18 (457.2) |

100\% Rated Insulated Case Circuit Breakers Available with Optional Integral GFP

| Magnum | 800 | $36(914.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $18(457.2)$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DSX | 1600 | $36(914.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $18(457.2)$ |
|  | 2000 | $36(914.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $18(457.2)$ |

## 100\% Rated Electric Trip Bolted Pressure Switches

| CBC-800 | 800 | $36(914.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $12(304.8)$ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CBC-1200 | 1200 | $36(914.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $12(304.8)$ |
| CBC-1600 | 1600 | $36(914.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $12(304.8)$ |
| CBC-2000 | 2000 | $36(914.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $12(304.8)$ |
| CBC-2500 | 2500 | $45(1143.0)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $12(304.8)$ |

100\% Rated Manual Bolted Pressure Switches
Not Available with Ground Fault Protection

| QA-800 | 800 | - | - | $30(762.0)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $12(304.8)$ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| QA-1200 | 1200 | - | - | $30(762.0)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $12(304.8)$ |
| QA-1600 | 1600 | - | - | $30(762.0)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $12(304.8)$ |
| QA-2000 | 2000 | - | - | $30(762.0)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $12(304.8)$ |
| QA-2500 | 2500 | - | - | 36 (914.4) | 48 (1219.2) | 12 (304.8) |

${ }^{(3)}$ Structure size determined by device requiring largest width and depth.
(4) Magnum DS power circuit breakers used as feeder devices have been qualified by Eaton and third-party witness tested for 30 -cycle withstand. 30 -cycle withstand is not recognized by UL 891.

Table 21.2-7. Stacked Distribution Structure Sizes for Figure 21.2-7 Layout 3 Only-Dimensions in Inches (mm)
$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|l|l|}\hline \begin{array}{l}\text { Feeder } \\ \text { Device }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Maximum } \\ \text { Ampere } \\ \text { Rating }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { No GFP or with } \\ \text { Integral GFP }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Minimum } \\ \text { Cable }\end{array} \\ & & \text { Minimum } & \text { Space } \\ \text { CC }\end{array}\right\}$

100\% Rated Insulated Case Circuit Breakers Available with Optional Integral GFP

| Magnum SB, DS © 4 ) | 800 | 36 (914.4) | $36(914.4)$ | $6(152.4)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ Rated Insulated Case Circuit Breakers Available with Optional Integral GFP |  |  |  |  |
| Magnum DSX | 800 | $36(914.4)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $6(152.4)$ |

100\% Rated Manual Bolted Pressure Switches
Not Available with Ground Fault Protection

| QA-800 | 800 | 30 (762.0) | 48 (1219.2) | 12 (304.8) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

(5) Magnum DS power circuit breakers used as feeder devices have been qualified by Eaton and third-party witness tested for 30-cycle withstand. 30-cycle withstand is not recognized by UL 891.
Note: See Pages 21.2-12 to 21.2-15 for layout of distribution sections. See Pages 21.4-1 and 21.4-2 for outdoor rainproof enclosures.
Note: Top-mounted pull boxes are available with heights of $12,18,24$ and 30 inches (304.8, 457.2, 609.6 and 762.0 mm ).

April 2018
Sheet 21045

Individually Mounted Feeder Devices


Layout 1


Layout 2


Layout 3

Note: Switchboards designed using these distribution structures require rear access for cable terminations. Refer to NEC Article 110-26 for requirements.

Figure 21.2-8. Individually Mounted Feeder Layouts—Dimensions in Inches (mm)
(1) When using top-mounted (bottom feed) inverted bolted switches, verify acceptance with code authorities.
(2) For Layout 2, width will be 36.00 or 45.00 inches ( 914.4 or 1143.0 mm ) depending on size of panel mounting devices. Refer to Page 21.2-12.

Table 21.2-8. Stacked Distribution Structure Sizes for Figure 21.2-7 Layouts 1 and 2-Dimensions in Inches (mm) (3)

| Feeder <br> Device | Max. <br> Amp. <br> Rating | Zero Sequence <br> GFP | No GFP or with <br> Integral GFP | Minimum <br> Cable |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Sinimum | Minimum | Space <br> CC |  |  |
|  |  | Width <br> (W) | Depth <br> (D) | Width <br> (W) | Depth <br> (D) |
| Fixed-Mounted Devices |  |  |  |  |  |

## Molded Case Breakers

| RG | 1600 | $30(762.0)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $26(660.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $12(304.8)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| RG | 2000 | $30(762.0)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $26(660.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $12(304.8)$ |
| RG | 2500 | $30(762.0)$ | $54(1371.6)$ | $26(660.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $12(304.8)$ |

100\% Rated Insulated Case Circuit Breakers Available

| Magnum | 800 | $30(762.0)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $26(660.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $12(304.8)$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SB | 1600 | $30(762.0)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $26(660.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $12(304.8)$ |
|  | 2000 | $30(762.0)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $26(660.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $12(304.8)$ |

100\% Rated Power Circuit Breaker

| Magnum | 800 | $30(762.0)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $26(660.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $12(304.8)$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DS $^{4}$ | 1600 | $30(762.0)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $26(660.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $12(304.8)$ |
|  | 2000 | $30(762.0)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $26(660.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $12(304.8)$ |

## 100\% Rated Electric Trip Bolted Pressure Switches

| CBC-800 | 800 | $36(914.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $12(304.8)$ |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CBC-1200 | 1200 | $36(914.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $12(304.8)$ |
| CBC-1600 | 1600 | $36(914.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $12(304.8)$ |
| CBC-2000 | 2000 | $36(914.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $12(304.8)$ |
| CBC-2500 | 2500 | $45(1143.0)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $36(914.4)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $12(304.8)$ |

100\% Rated Manual Bolted Pressure Switches
Not Available with Ground Fault Protection

| QA-800 | 800 | - | - | $30(762.0)$ | 48 (1219.2) | 12 (304.8) |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| QA-1200 | 1200 | - | - | 30 (762.0) | 48 (1219.2) | 12 (304.8) |
| QA-1600 | 1600 | - | - | 30 (762.0) | 48 (1219.2) | 12 (304.8) |
| QA-2000 | 2000 | - | - | 30 (762.0) | 48 (1219.2) | 12 (304.8) |
| QA-2500 | 2500 | - | - | 36 (914.4) | 48 (1219.2) | 12 (304.8) |

${ }^{(3)}$ Structure size determined by device requiring largest width and depth.
(4) Magnum DS power circuit breakers used as feeder devices have been qualified by Eaton and third-party witness tested for 30 -cycle withstand. 30-cycle withstand is not recognized by UL 891.

Table 21.2-9. Stacked Distribution Structure Sizes for Figure 21.2-7 Layout 3 Only-Dimensions in Inches (mm)


100\% Rated Insulated Case Circuit Breakers Available with Optional Integral GFP

| Magnum SB | 800 | $30(762.0)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | $12(304.8)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ Rated Insulated Case Circuit Breakers Available with Optional Integral GFP |  |  |  |  |


| Magnum DS ${ }^{4}{ }^{4}$ | 800 | $30(762.0)$ | $48(1219.2)$ | 12 (304.8) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

100\% Rated Manual Bolted Pressure Switches
Not Available with Ground Fault Protection

| QA-800 | 800 | 30 (762.0) | 48 (1219.2) | 12 (304.8) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

(5) Magnum DS power circuit breakers used as feeder devices have been qualified by Eaton and third-party witness tested for 30 -cycle withstand. 30-cycle withstand is not recognized by UL 891.
Note: See Pages 21.2-12 to 21.2-15 for layout of distribution sections. See Pages 21.4-1 and 21.4-2 for outdoor rainproof enclosures.
Note: Top-mounted pull boxes are available with heights of $12,18,24$ and 30 inches (304.8, 457.2, 609.6 and 762.0 mm ).

April 2018
Sheet 21046

Distribution Sections-Group-Mounted Devices


See Distribution Layout Guides for structure width and for feeder device " $X$ " requirements on Pages 21.2-14 and 21.2-15.

Figure 21.2-9. Distribution Section Layout—Dimensions in Inches (mm)
${ }^{(1)}$ Busway connection can be either incoming service to structure or exiting load from a feeder breaker. Increased depth will be required.
(2) For panels rated above 2000 A , minimum depth is 24.00 inches ( 609.6 mm ).
(3) Clear area assumes no floor channels used under bottom frame.

Table 21.2-10. Pow-R-Line C

| Minimum <br> Depth D) | 2000 A or Less | Above 2000 A |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Minimum <br> Cable | Minimum <br> Cable |
|  | Space | Space <br> CC |
|  | CC |  |
| $30(762.0)$ | $10(254.0)$ | $4(101.6)$ |
| $36(914.4)$ | $16(406.4)$ | $10(254.0)$ |
| $48(1219.2)$ | $28(711.2)$ | $22(558.8)$ |
| $54(1371.6)$ | $34(863.6)$ | $28(711.2)$ |
| $66(1676.4)$ | $46(1168.4)$ | $40(1016.0)$ |

April 2018
Sheet 21047

Distribution Sections-Group-Mounted Devices


Figure 21.2-10. Distribution Section Layout—Dimensions in Inches (mm)
(1) Busway connection can be either incoming service to structure or exiting load from a feeder breaker. Increased depth will be required.
(2) For panels rated above 2000 A , minimum depth is 24.00 inches ( 609.6 mm ).
(3) Clear area assumes no floor channels used under bottom frame.

Table 21.2-11. Pow-R-Line $i$

| Minimum Depth D) | 4000 A Maximum |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | Minimum Cable <br> Space CC |
| $48(1219.2)$ $18(457.2)$ <br> $54(1371.6)$ $54(1371.6)$ <br> $66(1676.4)$ $66(1676.4)$ |  |

Distribution Layout Guide-Molded Case Breakers


Figure 21.2-11. Circuit Breaker "X" Space Requirement—Dimensions in Inches (mm)
(1) Preferred location of SPD is mounted at top of first distribution section.
(2) $100 \%$ rated breakers.
${ }^{(3)}$ For use on direct current (DC) systems only.
Note: For breaker interrupting ratings and terminal data, see Tab 26.

April 2018
Sheet 21049

Distribution Layout Guide—Fusible Switches


Figure 21.2-12. Fusible Switch "X" Space Requirement-Dimensions in Inches (mm)
(1) Preferred location of SPD is mounted at top of first distribution section. See Tab 34 for more information.
(2) Twin 200 A switches requires the use of " J " or " T " fuses at 480 V .

Note: Ground fault applications for 800 and 1200 A switches require a shunt trip.

This page intentionally left blank.

April 2018
Sheet 21051

## Distribution Layout Guide-Circuit Breakers



Figure 21.3-1. Individually Compartmentalized Feeder Layout 36.00-Inch ( $\mathbf{9 1 4 . 4} \mathbf{~ m m}$ ) Wide Section 50X Structure Only ( $\mathbf{4 0 0 0} \mathbf{~ A ~ M a x i m u m ) ~}$
(1) Unused bus space to be located in Zone A when possible.
(2) For breakers with OPTIM trip units, the compartment height is 8 X .

## Distribution Layout Guide-Fusible Switches



Switch Types can be Mixed within Zones Specified
$240 \mathrm{~V}, 600 \mathrm{~V}, 250 \mathrm{Vdc}$ Fusible Switch


240V, 600V, 250 Vdc Fusible Switch

$240 \mathrm{~V}, 600 \mathrm{~V}, 250 \mathrm{Vdc}$
Fusible Switch

$240 \mathrm{~V}, 600 \mathrm{~V}$
Fusible Switch

$240 \mathrm{~V}, 600 \mathrm{~V}$
Fusible Switch

Figure 21.3-2. Individually Compartmentalized Feeder Layout 36.00-Inch ( $\mathbf{9 1 4 . 4} \mathbf{~ m m}$ ) Wide Section 50X Structure Only (4000 A Maximum) ${ }^{(1)}$ Unused bus space to be located in Zone A when possible.

## Outdoor Enclosures

Non-Walk-in with Flat Roof


Figure 21.4-1. Front-Access—Non-Walk-In with Flat Roof—Dimensions in Inches (mm)
(1) Standard busway entry/exit location, 36.00 -inch ( 914.4 mm ) deep minimum.
(2) 20.00-inch ( 508.0 mm ) wide structure always required when throat connecting to other equipment. Standard transformer throat connection, 48.00 -inch ( 1219.2 mm ) deep structure only.

Table 21.4-1. Switchboard Depths-Dimensions in Inches (mm)

| Switchboard Indoor <br> Structure Depth | Non-Walk-in <br> Enclosure Depth |
| :--- | :--- |
| 24 (609.6)-not available for transformer connection $37(939.8)$ <br> 30 (762.0)- not available for transformer connection $43(1092.2)$ <br> 36 (914.4)-not available for transformer connection $49(1244.6)$ <br> 48 (1219.2)-minimum for transformer connection $61(1549.4)$ |  |

Table 21.4-2. Transformer Throat Location-Dimensions in Inches (mm)

| Transformer | Dimension " $A^{\prime \prime}$ |
| ---: | :--- |
| $0-2500 \mathrm{kVA}$ | 55 (1397.0) |
| $2501-5000 \mathrm{kVA}$ | 61 (1549.4) |

April 2018
Switchboard Layout Data

Non-Walk-in with Sloped Roof


Figure 21.4-2. Front-Access-Non-Walk-In with Sloped Roof-Dimensions in Inches (mm)
(1) 20.00-inch ( 508.0 mm ) wide structure always required when throat connecting to other equipment. Standard transformer throat connection, 48.00 -inch ( 1219.2 mm ) deep structure minimum.

Table 21.4-3. Switchboard Depths-Dimensions in Inches (mm)

| Switchboard Indoor <br> Structure Depth | Non-Walk-in <br> Enclosure Depth |
| :--- | :--- |
| 24 (609.6)-not available for transformer connection | $37(939.8)$ |
| 30 (762.0)-not available for transformer connection | $43(1092.2)$ |
| 36 (914.4)- not available for transformer connection | $49(1244.6)$ |
| 48 (1219.2)-minimum for transformer connection | $61(1549.4)$ |
| $54(1371.6)$ | $67(1701.8)$ |
| $66(1676.4)$ | $79(2006.6)$ |

Table 21.4-4. Transformer Throat Location-Dimensions in Inches (mm)

| Transformer | Dimension "A" |
| ---: | :--- |
| $0-2500 \mathrm{kVA}$ | $55(1397.0)$ |
| $2501-5000 \mathrm{kVA}$ | 61 (1549.4) |

April 2018

## General Description

## Drawout Magnum SB Switchboard

Eaton's drawout Magnum SB switchboard has been designed for the power user that desires the configurations and features of low voltage switchgear, but does not require the full selectivity and robustness that low voltage metal-enclosed switchgear provides.
The drawout Magnum SB switchboard is designed and built using many of the same techniques and parts of the Magnum DS switchgear platform. The design has been optimized for the differences between the UL 891 standard and the more rigorous UL 1558 standard.
Refer to Tab 20, Section 20.1 Magnum DS switchgear structure features, ratings and layout guides. Differences in these ratings are covered on the following pages.

Magnum SB is a low voltage insulated case circuit breaker family designed for the performance and economic requirements of UL 891 switchboards.

- Magnum SB insulated case circuit breakers have interruption ratings up to 100 kA at 635 Vac with continuous current ratings up to 6000 A
- Magnum SB insulated case circuit breakers have lighter-duty short time withstand ratings and fixed internal instantaneous trips on most ratings, which is characteristic of UL 489 molded case breakers commonly used in UL 891 switchboards. This provides for greater economy and excellent coordination and selectivity for most commercial applications
- Fixed internal instantaneous trips on all SB insulated case circuit breakers rated 3200 A and below will provide an extra safety factor by reducing the energy let-through to downstream circuits at the maximum instantaneous trip point and facilitate feeder circuit breaker protection in UL 891 switchboards with 3-cycle bus bracing
- Magnum SBSE current limiting power circuit breakers have 150 kA interrupting ratings at 480 Vac with continuous current ratings up to 5000 A. The short-time withstand rating is 30 kA for standard frame and 50 kA for double frame breakers



## Magnum SB Switchboard

Magnum SB breakers meet or exceed the applicable ANSI, NEMA, UL and CSA standards, including:

- ANSI C37.13 (low voltage AC power circuit breakers used in enclosures)
- ANSI C37.16 (preferred ratings, related requirements and application recommendations for low voltage power circuit breakers and AC power circuit breakers)
■ ANSI C37.17 (trip devices for AC and general purpose DC low voltage power circuit breakers)
■ ANSI C37.50 (test procedures for low voltage AC power circuit breakers used in enclosures)
- UL 1066 (standard for low voltage AC and DC power circuit breakers used in enclosures)

Drawout Magnum SB switchboards conform to the following standards:

■ CSA
■ UL Standard 891

- American Bureau of Shipping (ABS)
- Built in an ISO ${ }^{\circledR}$ certified facility

Maximum ratings for Magnum SB switchboards are $600 \mathrm{Vac}, 10,000 \mathrm{~A}$ continuous cross bus and 200 kA short-circuit capacity.

April 2018

## Technical Data

## Magnum SB Switchboard Class UL 1066 Insulated Case



Magnum SB Low Voltage Insulated Case Circuit Breaker Family UL Rated for Switchboard Applications
Table 21.5-1. Magnum SB Switchboard Class Insulated Case Low Voltage Air Circuit Breakers

| Frame Amperes | Breaker Type Catalog Position 1-6 | Frame Type | rms Symmetrical Current Ratings kA 50/60 Hz ${ }^{(1)}$ |  |  |  |  | Available Current Sensor and Rating Plugs for Digitrip RMS Trip Unit (Establishes Breaker $I_{n}$ Rating) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Interrupting at 254 Vac | Interrupting at 508 Vac | Interrupting at 635 Vac | Short-Time Withstand Rating | Fixed Internal Instantaneous Trip |  |
| 800 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SBN-508 } \\ & \text { SBN-608 } \\ & \text { SBN-C08 } \end{aligned}$ | Narrow Narrow Narrow | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 50 \\ 65 \\ 100 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 50 \\ 65 \\ 100 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 35 \\ 42 \\ 65 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 20 \\ 20 \\ 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline(2) \\ 18 \times I_{n} \end{array}$ | 200, 250, 300, 400, 600, 800 |
|  | SBS-608 <br> SBS-C08 <br> SBS-E08 (4) | Standard Standard Standard | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 65 \\ 100 \\ 200 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 65 \\ 100 \\ 150 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 65 \\ 85 \\ \text { 3 } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 20 \\ & 20 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline(2) \\ (2) \\ 30 \end{array}$ |  |
| 1200 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SBN-512 } \\ & \text { SBN-612 } \\ & \text { SBN-C12 } \end{aligned}$ | Narrow Narrow Narrow | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 50 \\ 65 \\ 100 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 50 \\ 65 \\ 100 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 35 \\ & 42 \\ & 65 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 25 \\ 25 \\ 25 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline(2) \\ (2) \\ 18 \times I_{n} \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 200,250,300,400,600,800, \\ & 1000,1200 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { SBS-612 } \\ & \text { SBS-C12 } \\ & \text { SBS-E12 (4) } \end{aligned}$ | Standard Standard Standard | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 65 \\ 100 \\ 200 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 65 \\ 100 \\ 150 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 65 \\ 85 \\ 3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 25 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline(2) \\ (2) \\ 30 \end{array}$ |  |
| 1600 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SBN-516 } \\ & \text { SBN-616 } \\ & \text { SBN-C16 } \end{aligned}$ | Narrow Narrow Narrow | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 50 \\ 65 \\ 100 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 50 \\ 65 \\ 100 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 35 \\ & 42 \\ & 65 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & 30 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2 \\ 18 \times I_{n} \\ 18 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 200,250,300,400,600,800, \\ & 1000,1200,1600 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | SBS-616 <br> SBS-C16 <br> SBS-E16 ${ }^{4}$ ) | Standard Standard Standard | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 65 \\ 100 \\ 200 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 65 \\ 100 \\ 150 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 65 \\ 85 \\ \hline 3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30 \\ & 30 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline(2) \\ (2) \\ 30 \end{array}$ |  |
| 2000 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SBN-620 } \\ & \text { SBN-C20 } \end{aligned}$ | Narrow Narrow | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 65 \\ 100 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 65 \\ 100 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 65 \\ & 65 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 35 \\ & 35 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2 \\ 18 \times I_{n} \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 200,250,300,400,600,800, \\ & 1000,1200,1600,2000 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { SBS-620 } \\ & \text { SBS-C20 } \\ & \text { SBS-E20 (4) } \end{aligned}$ | Standard Standard Standard | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 65 \\ 100 \\ 200 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 65 \\ 100 \\ 150 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 65 \\ 85 \\ \hline 3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 35 \\ & 35 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline(2) \\ 2 \\ 30 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |
| 2500 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { SBS-625 } \\ & \text { SBS-C25 } \end{aligned}$ | Standard Standard | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 65 \\ 100 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 65 \\ 100 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 65 \\ & 85 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 45 \\ & 45 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline(2) \\ 2 \\ \hline 2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 200,250,300,400,600,800 \\ & 1000,1200,1600,2000,2500 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | SBS-E25 (4) | Double | 200 | 150 | (3) | 50 | 50 |  |
| 3000 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SBS-630 } \\ & \text { SBS-C30 } \end{aligned}$ | Standard Standard | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 65 \\ \hline 100 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 65 \\ 100 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 65 \\ 85 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 50 \\ & 50 \end{aligned}$ | (2) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 200, 250, 300, 400, 600, 800, } \\ & \text { 1000, 1200, 1600, 2000, } \\ & 2500,3000 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | SBS-E30 (4) | Double | 200 | 150 | (3) | 50 | 50 |  |
| 4000 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SBS-840 } \\ & \text { SBS-C40 } \\ & \text { SBS-E40 (4) } \end{aligned}$ | Double Double Double | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 85 \\ 100 \\ 200 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 85 \\ 100 \\ 150 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 85 \\ 100 \\ 3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 85 \\ 100 \\ 50 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\frac{-}{-}$ | 2000, 2500, 3000, 4000 |
| 5000 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { SBS-850 } \\ & \text { SBS-C50 } \\ & \text { SBS-E50 ©(5) } \end{aligned}$ | Double Double Double | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 85 \\ 100 \\ 200 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 85 \\ 100 \\ 150 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 85 \\ & 100 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 85 \\ 100 \\ 50 \end{array}$ | $\frac{-}{-}$ | 2500,3000, 4000, 5000 |
| 6000 | SBS-C60 (5) | Double | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | - | 3000, 4000, 5000,6000 |
| (1) Interrupting ratings shown based on breaker equipped with integral Digitrip RMS Trip Unit. Interruption ratings for non-automatic breakers are equal to the published shorttime withstand rating. These interruption |  |  |  | The standard duty cycle for short-time ratings consists of maintaining the rated current for two periods of $1 / 2$ seconds each, with a 15 -second interval of zero current between the two periods. |  |  | (4) Magnum SBSE Current Limiting Power Circuit Breaker with fast opening contacts. <br> (5) Breaker applied in a tested fan-cooled enclosure. |  | time withstand rating. These interruption ratings are based on the standard duty cycle consisting of an open operation, a 15 -second interval and a close-open operation, in succession, with delayed tripping in case of short-delay devices.

April 2018
Sheet 21057

## Layout Guide

## Layout Guide-Drawout Magnum SB Rear-Access Switchboard

Table 21.5-2. Layout Guide

| Rear-Connected Switchgear |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Breaker Type | Ampacity Available |  | Structure Widths-Allowable Breaker Placements-Inches (mm) |  |  |  |
|  | <=100 kAIC | 150 kAIC | 18 (457.2) | 22 (558.8) | 30 (762.0) | 44 (117.6) |
| Narrow (SBN) | 800-2000 <br> SBN5- <br> SBN6- <br> SBNC- | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Feeder-A, B, } \\ & \text { C, D } \\ & \text { Tie-B } \\ & \text { Main-B, C, D } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Feeder-A, B, C, D } \\ & \text { Main-B, C, D } \\ & \text { Tie-B, C } \end{aligned}$ | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Feeder-A, B, C, D, E, } \\ & \text { F, G, H } \end{aligned}$ |
| Standard (SBS) | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 800-2000 \\ \text { SBS6- } \\ \text { SBSC- } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 800-1600 \\ & \text { SBSE } \end{aligned}$ | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Feeder-A, B, C, D } \\ & \text { Tie-B, C } \\ & \text { Main-B, C, D } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Feeder-A, B, C, D } \\ & \text { Tie-B or C } \\ & \text { Main-B, C, D } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Feeder-A, B, C, D, } \\ & \text { E, F, G, H } \end{aligned}$ |
| Standard (SBS) | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2500-3000 \\ \text { SBS6- } \\ \text { SBSC- } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2000 \\ & \text { SBSE } \end{aligned}$ | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Feeder-B, C, D } \\ & \text { Tie-B, C } \\ & \text { Main-B, C, D } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Feeder -B, C, D } \\ & \text { Tie-B, C } \\ & \text { Main-B, C, D } \end{aligned}$ | Feeder-contact Eaton |
| Double (SBS) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 4000-5000 } \\ & \text { SBS8- } \\ & \text { SBSC- } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 3200-4000 \\ \text { SBSE } \end{array}$ | - | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Feeder-B/F or C/G or D/H } \\ & \text { Tie-B/F, C/G } \\ & \text { Main-B/F, C/G, D/H } \end{aligned}$ |
| Double w/ Fans (SBS) | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 6000 \\ \text { SBSC- } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5000 \\ & \text { SBSE } \end{aligned}$ | - | - | - | Feeder-BC/FG or CD/GH Tie-BC/FG, CD/GH Main-BC/FG, CD/GH |
| Instrument compartment (SPD, HRG, metering, controls, panelboard, etc.) | - | - | All positions | All positions | All positions | All positions |



| A | $E$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| B | $F$ |
| C | $G$ |
| D | $H$ |

30
44
Figure 21.5-1. Breaker Structures

| A | Metering | Feeder SBN-608 800A |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Feeder } \\ \text { SBN-608 } \\ \text { 800A } \end{array}$ | Metering | A/E | Metering | SPD | Feeder SBS-608 800A | $\begin{gathered} \text { Feeder } \\ \text { SBS-608 } \\ 800 \mathrm{~A} \end{gathered}$ | Metering | SPD |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| B | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Main } \\ & \text { SBS-630 } \\ & 3000 \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Feeder } \\ \text { SBN-608 } \\ 800 A \end{array}$ | Tie SBS-630 3000 A | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Feeder } \\ \text { SBN-608 } \\ 800 \mathrm{~A} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Main } \\ & \text { SBS-630 } \\ & 3000 \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ | B/F | M MBS 400 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ain } \\ & \text { S-840 } \\ & 00 \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ | MBS | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ie } \\ & \text { e-840 } \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{in} \\ & -840 \\ & 0 \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ |
| C | SPD | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Feeder } \\ \text { SBN-608 } \\ 800 \mathrm{~A} \end{array}$ | Feeder SBN-608 800A | Feeder SBN-608 800A | SPD | C/G | Feeder SBS-608 800A | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Feeder } \\ & \text { SBS-608 } \\ & 800 \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ | Feeder SBS-608 800A | Feeder SBS-608 800A | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Feeder } \\ & \text { SBS-608 } \\ & 800 \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Feeder } \\ & \text { SBS-608 } \\ & 800 \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ |
| D | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Feeder } \\ \text { SBN-608 } \\ 800 \mathrm{~A} \end{gathered}$ | Feeder SBN-608 800 A | Feeder SBN-608 800 A | $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline \text { Feeder } \\ \text { SBN-608 } \\ 800 \mathrm{~A} \end{array}$ | Feeder SBN-608 800 A | D/H | Feeder <br> SBS-616 <br> $1600 A$ | Feeder SBS-616 $1600 A$ | Feeder SBS-616 $1600 A$ | Feeder SBS-616 1600 A | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Feeder } \\ \text { SBS-616 } \\ 1600 A \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Feeder } \\ \text { SBS-616 } \\ 1600 A \end{gathered}$ |
|  | $\begin{array}{ll}22 & 18\end{array}$ |  | 22 | 18 | 22 | 444444 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Using Narrow and Standard Breakers |  |  |  |  |  |  | Using Standard and Double Breakers |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 21.5-2. Main-Tie-Main Typical Layouts

April 2018
Sheet 21058

## Layout Guide

## Layout Guide—Drawout Magnum SB Front-Access Switchboard

Table 21.5-3. Layout Guide

| Front-Connected Switchgear |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Breaker Type | Ampacity Available $<=100$ kAIC | Structure Widths-Inches (mm) |  |  |
|  |  | 18 + X (457.2 + X) | $22+\mathrm{X}(558.8+\mathrm{X})$ | $44+\mathrm{X}(1117.6+\mathrm{X})$ |
| Narrow (SBN) | 800-2000 <br> SBN5- <br> SBN6- <br> SBNC- | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Feeder-A, B, C, D } \\ & \text { Tie-B } \\ & \text { Main-B, C, D } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Feeder-A, B, C, D } \\ & \text { Tie-B, C } \\ & \text { Main-B, C, D } \end{aligned}$ | - |
| Standard (SBS) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 800-3000 \\ & \text { SBS6- } \\ & \text { SBSC- } \end{aligned}$ | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Feeder-B } \\ & \text { Tie-B } \\ & \text { Main-B } \end{aligned}$ | - |
| Double (SBS) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 4000-5000 } \\ & \text { SBS8- } \\ & \text { SBSC- } \end{aligned}$ | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Feeder-B/F } \\ & \text { Tie-B/F } \\ & \text { Main-B/F } \end{aligned}$ |
| Double w/ Fans (SBS) | $\begin{aligned} & 6000 \\ & \text { SBSC- } \end{aligned}$ | - | - | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { Feeder-BC/EF } \\ \text { Tie-BC/EF } \\ \text { Main -BC/EF } \end{array}$ |
| Instrument compartment (SPD, HRG, metering, controls, panelboard, etc.) | - | All positions | All positions | All positions |



Figure 21.5-3. Breaker Structures


Figure 21.5-4. Front-Access Main Sections

April 2018
Sheet 21059

## Switchboards-Low Voltage

Metal-Enclosed Drawout-Magnum SB

## Layout Guide

| Cable Compartment |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Feeder } \\ \text { SBN-608 } \\ 800 \mathrm{~A} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Cable Compartment | Metering | Feeder SBN-608 800A | Cable Compartment |  | Cable Compartment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { SBS-630 } \\ \text { 3000A } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Feeder } \\ & \text { SBN-608 } \\ & 800 \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Tie } \\ \text { SBS-630 } \\ 3000 \mathrm{~A} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Feeder } \\ \text { SBN-608 } \\ 800 \mathrm{~A} \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Main } \\ \text { SBS-630 } \\ \text { 3000A } \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  |  | Feeder <br> SBN-608 <br> 800A |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Feeder } \\ \text { SBN-608 } \\ 800 \mathrm{~A} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Feeder } \\ \text { SBN-608 } \\ 800 A \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Feeder } \\ \text { SBN-608 } \\ 800 A \end{array}$ |  |  |  |
| 22 | 22 | 18 | 18 | 22 | 18 |  | 22 | 22 |

Figure 21.5-5. Standard and Narrow Breakers-Typical Main-Tie-Main Layout

## Magnum SB Rear-Accessible Switchboard with NRX Feeders



Figure 21.5-6. Typical Structure and Breaker Arrangements (Continued)—Magnum SB Mains and Ties, and Series NRX Feeder BreakersDimensions in Inches (mm)
Notes: Breaker and cell utilization should keep load amperes below rating of MAIN due to vertical bus limitations. Cable used in the conduit areas are limited to $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ampacity values per the NEC for ampacity calculations.
Any cell not used as a feeder breaker may be a blank, or a feeder breaker provision for future breakers, or SPD surge.

## Layout Guide—Magnum SB Front-Accessible Switchboard with NRX Feeders



Figure 21.5-7. Typical Structure and Breaker Arrangements-Series NRX and Magnum SB Breakers
Notes: Breaker and cell utilization should keep load amperes below rating of MAIN due to vertical bus limitations. Cable used in the conduit areas are limited to $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ampacity values per the NEC for ampacity calculations.
Any cell not used as a feeder breaker may be a blank, or a feeder breaker provision for future breakers, or SPD surge.
Cable compartment must be at least as wide as the breaker compartment.
Cable sections must be on the right-hand side of the breaker sections when facing the front.


Figure 21.5-8. Floor Plans and Available Conduit Space in Inches (mm)—Front-Access Structures

April 2018
Sheet 21061
Switchboards-Low Voltage
Metal-Enclosed Drawout-Magnum SB

## Technical Data/Dimensions/Weights

Table 21.5-4. Magnum SB Breaker Weights-Lbs (kg)

| Breaker | Drawout |
| :--- | :--- |
| SBN-800 | $110(50)$ |
| SBN-1600 |  |
| SBN-2000 | $145(66)$ |
| SBS-800 |  |
| SBS-1600 |  |
| SBSEE-800 | $190(86)$ |
| SBSE-1600 |  |
| SBSE-2000 | $175(80)$ |
| SBS-2500, SBS-3000 | $310(141)$ |
| SBS-4000 |  |
| SBS-6000 | $340(154)$ |
| SBSE-3000 |  |

Note: Manually or electrically operated. For approximate impact weight, add $50 \%$ of breaker weight.


Figure 21.5-9. Group-Mounted Molded Case Circuit Breaker Switchboard
(1) When a top-of-gear breaker lifter is used, height is 99.00 inches ( 2514.6 mm ) total.
Note: Structures using molded case breakers for distribution will be UL 891 rated with 30 -cycle bus bracing.

Layout Dimensions

## Layout



Figure 21.5-10. Floor Plans and Available Conduit Space in Inches (mm)—18.00, 22.00, 30.00, 44.00-Inch (457.2, 558.8, 762.0, 1117.6 mm) Wide Rear-Access Structures
(1) This dimension is reduced by 12.00 inches ( 304.8 mm ) when vertical section is close coupled to a dry-type transformer due to secondary bus connections.


Figure 21.5-11. Front- Access Structures

April 2018
Sheet 21063

## Layout Dimensions

Table 21.5-5. Rear-Access Structure Dimensions in Inches (mm)

| W | D | A | CC | Recommended Number |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 3.50 Inch ( 88.9 mm ) | 4.00 Inch ( 101.6 mm ) |
| 18.00 (457.2) | $54.00(1371.6)$ $60.00(1524.0)$ $66.00(1676.4)$ $72.00(1828.8)$ $78.00(1981.2)$ $84.00(2133.6)$ $90.00(2286.0)$ | $18.00(457.2)$ <br> $24.00(609.6)$ <br> $30.00(762.0)$ <br> $36.00(914.4)$ <br> $42.00(1066.8)$ <br> $48.00(1219.2)$ <br> $54.00(1371.6)$ | $7.30(185.4)$ <br> $13.30(337.8)$ <br> $19.30(490.2)$ <br> $25.30(642.6)$ <br> $31.30(795.0)$ <br> $37.30(947.4)$ <br> $43.30(1099.8)$ | 2 4 6 8 12 14 16 | $\begin{array}{\|r} \hline 2 \\ 4 \\ 6 \\ 8 \\ 10 \\ 12 \\ 16 \end{array}$ |
| 22.00 (558.8) | $54.00(1371.6)$ $60.00(1524.0)$ $66.00(1676.4)$ $72.00(1828.8)$ $78.00(1981.2)$ $84.00(2133.6)$ $90.00(2286.0)$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 18.00(457.2) \\ 24.00(609.6) \\ 30.00(762.0) \\ 36.00 \text { (914.4) } \\ 42.00(1066.8) \\ 48.00(1219.2) \\ 54.00(1371.6) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $7.30(185.4)$ <br> $13.30(337.8)$ <br> $19.30(490.2)$ <br> $25.30(642.6)$ <br> $31.30(795.0)$ <br> $37.30(947.4)$ <br> $43.30(1099.8)$ | 16 3 6 9 12 15 18 21 | $\begin{array}{\|r} \hline 3 \\ 6 \\ 9 \\ 12 \\ 15 \\ 18 \\ 21 \end{array}$ |
| 24.00 (609.6) | $60.00(1524.0)$ $66.00(1676.4)$ $72.00(1828.8)$ $78.00(1981.2)$ $84.00(2133.6)$ $90.00(2286.0)$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 24.00(609.6) \\ 30.00(762.0) \\ 36.00(914.4) \\ 42.00(1066.8) \\ 48.00(1219.2) \\ 54.00(1371.6) \end{array}$ | $9.08(230.6)$ $15.08(383.0)$ $21.08(535.4)$ $27.08(687.8)$ $33.08(840.2)$ 39.08 (992.6) | $\begin{array}{\|r} \hline 5 \\ 9 \\ 12 \\ 15 \\ 18 \\ 21 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r} \hline 5 \\ 8 \\ 12 \\ 15 \\ 18 \\ 21 \end{array}$ |
| 30.00 (762.0) | $54.00(1371.6)$ $60.00(1524.0)$ $66.00(1676.4)$ $72.00(1828.8)$ $78.00(1981.2)$ $84.00(2133.6)$ $90.00(2286.0)$ | $18.00(457.2)$ $24.00(609.6)$ $30.00(762.0)$ $36.00(914.4)$ $42.00(1066.8)$ $48.00(1219.2)$ $54.00(1371.6)$ | $7.30(185.4)$ <br> $13.30(337.8)$ <br> $19.30(490.2)$ <br> $25.30(642.6)$ <br> $31.30(795.0)$ <br> $37.30(947.4)$ <br> $43.30(1099.8)$ | 4 8 12 16 20 24 28 | $\begin{array}{\|r\|} \hline 4 \\ 8 \\ 12 \\ 16 \\ 20 \\ 24 \\ 28 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 44.00 (1117.6) | $54.00(1371.6)$ $60.00(1524.0)$ $66.00(1676.4)$ $72.00(1828.8)$ $78.00(1981.2)$ $84.00(2133.6)$ $90.00(2286.0)$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 18.00(457.2) \\ 24.00(609.6) \\ 30.00(762.0) \\ 36.00(914.4) \\ 42.00(1066.8) \\ 48.00(1219.2) \\ 54.00(1371.6) \end{array}$ | $7.30(185.4)$ <br> $13.30(337.8)$ <br> $19.30(490.2)$ <br> $25.30(642.6)$ <br> $31.30(795.0)$ <br> $37.30(947.4)$ <br> $43.30(1099.8)$ | $\begin{array}{\|r} \hline 7 \\ 14 \\ 21 \\ 28 \\ 35 \\ 42 \\ 49 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r} \hline 7 \\ 14 \\ 21 \\ 28 \\ 35 \\ 42 \\ 49 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 60.00 (1524.0) | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 54.00(1371.6) \\ 60.00(1524.0) \\ 66.00(1676.4) \\ 72.00(1828.8) \\ 78.00(1981.2) \\ 84.00(2133.6) \\ 90.00(2286.0) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18.00(457.2) \\ & 24.00(609.6) \\ & 30.00(762.0) \\ & 36.00(914.4) \\ & 42.00(1066.8) \\ & 48.00(1219.2) \\ & 54.00(1371.6) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7.30(185.4) \\ & 13.30(337.8) \\ & 19.30(490.2) \\ & 25.30(642.6) \\ & 31.30(795.0) \\ & 37.30(947.4) \\ & 43.30(1099.8) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r} \hline 8 \\ 16 \\ 24 \\ 32 \\ 40 \\ 48 \\ 56 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r} \hline 8 \\ 16 \\ 24 \\ 32 \\ 40 \\ 48 \\ 56 \end{array}$ |

Table 21.5-6. Front-Access Structure Dimensions in Inches (mm)

| W | CC | Recommended Number |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | 3.50 Inch (88.9 mm) | 4.00 Inch (101.6 mm) |
| $18.00(457.2)$ | $13.89(352.8)$ | 6 | 6 |
| $22.00(558.8)$ | 17.89 454.4) | 8 | 8 |
| $30.00(762.0)$ | $25.89(657.6)$ | 11 | 11 |
| $44.00(1117.6)$ | $39.89(1013.2)$ | 16 | 16 |

## Layout—Outdoor Walk-in Switchboard



Figure 21.5-12. Outdoor Walk-in Enclosure Dimensions in Inches (mm)
(1) $46.63(1184.4)=55.00$-inch $(1397.0 \mathrm{~mm})$ throat ( 44.00 -inch [1117.6 mm ] wide transition box); $52.63(1336.8)=61.00$-inch $(1549.4 \mathrm{~mm})$ throat (44.00-inch [1117.6 mm] wide transition box).

21 (2) $18.70(475.0)=44.00$-inch $(1117.6 \mathrm{~mm})$ wide transition box.
(3) 0.75 -inch ( 19.1 mm ) hardware recommended in all tie down locations.

April 2018
Sheet 21065

## Layout Dimensions

## Layout-Outdoor Non-Walk-in Switchboard



Figure 21.5-13. Outdoor Non-Walk-in Enclosure Dimensions in Inches (mm)
(1) 0.75 -inch ( 19.1 mm ) hardware recommended in all tie down locations.
(2) $18.70(475.0)=4.004$-inch $(1117.6 \mathrm{~mm})$ wide transition box.

Note: $46.63(1184.4)=55.00$-inch $(1397.0 \mathrm{~mm})$ throat ( 44.00 -inch [1117.6 mm] wide transition box); $52.63(1336.8)=61.00-$ inch $(1549.4 \mathrm{~mm})$ throat

This page intentionally left blank.

April 2018
Sheet 21067

## Switchboards-Low Voltage <br> Integrated Facility System Switchboards

## General Description

## Integrated Facility System Switchboards



Integrated Facility System Switchboards

## General Description

Eaton's Integrated Facility System Switchboard product is a simple concept. This technology integrates standard panelboards, dry-type distribution transformers, contactors and other electrical equipment into free-standing, front-access switchboards.

## Integrated Facility System Switchboard Benefits

■ Space savings up to $50 \%$ or more

- Factory wired and pre-tested
- Assembled and ready to install
- Significantly reduces installation time and materials
■ Significantly reduces materials associated with panel installation
- Frees up additional space at no charge to the owner
- Installed cost is typically less than with traditional products
- Sustainability and LEED ${ }^{\circ}$ compliant


## Available Options

■ Automatic transfer switches
■ UPS (Uninterrupted Power Supplies)
■ SPD (surge protective devices)

- HVAC control

■ Lighting control

- Power factor correction
- Metering
- Generator Quick Connect
- Customer metering
- Lighting power reduction products


## Standards

- Meets NEMA Standard PB-2 and UL 891
■ Used with Type 1 Pow-R-Line C switchboard sections
- Select main, branch feeder, customer and utility metering from Section 21.1
- Factory wired panelboards and dry-type distribution transformers meet NEMA Standard PB-2, UL 891 and the National Electrical Code


## Integrated Facility System

 Switchboard Sections and Selection- From the following pages select the appropriate section "Type"
■ Select from panelboards, blank steel backpans and dry-type distribution transformers by "cell"
■ Layout IFS sections near standard distribution sections
- Indicate on drawings and one-line diagrams the connections from feeder devices to the appropriate cell


Figure 21.6-1. Traditional Electrical Room—Plan View


Figure 21.6-2. IFS Electrical Room-Plan View


Figure 21.6-3. Optimized IFS Layout-Front View

## Layout Dimensions

## Integrated Facility System Switchboards Distribution Section Layout

Eaton's Pow-R-Line panelboard integration-factory wired from feeder device in adjacent section(s) to panelboards. Standard features include lockable trim doors and factory-mounted overcurrent devices.


IFS Type 1 Section


IFS Type 2 Section


Figure 21.6-4. Type 1 and 2 Integrated Facility System Switchboards Distribution Section Layout—Dimensions in Inches (mm)
Table 21.6-1. IFS Type 1 Allowable Configurations (Select One "Panelboard Type" per Panelboard "Cell")—Dimensions in Inches (mm)

| Panel Cell | Panelboard Type | Reference Catalog Section | Maximum <br> Voltage <br> Rating AC | Main <br> Device <br> Type | Maximum Main Rating Amperes | Branch Circuits Ampere Range | Allowable Panelboard Modifications | Width Dimensions (W) |  | Depth Dimensions (D) |  | Section Height |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Standard | Optional | Standard | Optional |  |
| IFS Type 1 Section |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A or B ${ }^{(1)}$ | Pow-R-Line 1a (2) | 27 | 240 | MLO | 400 | 15-100 | (3)4(5) | 26 (660.4) | 30 (762.0) | 18 (457.2) | 13 (330.2) | 90 (2286.0) |
|  |  |  |  | Breaker | 225 |  |  | 20 (508.0) | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 26(660.4) \\ 30(762.0) \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 24 \text { (609.6) } \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | Pow-R-Line 2a <br> (2) | 27 | 480Y/277 | MLO | 400 | 15-100 | (3)4(5) | 26 (660.4) | 30 (762.0) | 18 (457.2) | 13 (330.2) | 90 (2286.0) |
|  |  |  |  | Breaker | 225 |  |  | 20 (508.0) | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 26 \text { (660.4) } \\ 30(762.0) \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 24(609.6) \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | Pow-R-Command (2) | 28 | $\begin{aligned} & 240 \\ & 480 \mathrm{Y} / 277 \end{aligned}$ | MLO | 225 | 15-100 | (3)4(5) | 26 (660.4) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30(762.0) \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{aligned}$ | 18 (457.2) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13(330.2) \\ & 24(609.6) \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & 36(914.4) \end{aligned}$ | 90 (2286.0) |

(1) Pow-R-line 3E available. Contact Eaton for details.
(2) 42 branch circuits maximum.
(3) Bus density, compression main lugs through 225 A, copper main lugs, copper bus, silver-plated copper bus, tin-plated copper bus, ground bar circuit breaker handle lockoff devices, increased bus rating, nameplates, $200 \%$ rated neutral through 225 A, permanent circuit numbers, directory frames, Panduit type loadside wireway, shunt trip breakers, through-feed lugs to panel immediately above or below, switch neutral breakers, service entrance label and surge protective device (SPD).
(4) If panel sizing main is 48.00 inches ( 1219.2 mm ) or less, the panel will fit in a half section. If it is 72.00 inches ( 1828.8 mm ), you must use a full section. If it is 60.00 inches ( 1524.0 mm ), contact Eaton for structure dimensions.
(5) Optional hinged panelboard door available on 26.00 -inch $(660.4 \mathrm{~mm})$ wide structures.

April 2018
Sheet 21069

## Layout Dimensions

Table 21.6-1. IFS Type 2 Allowable Configurations (Select One "Panelboard Type" per Panelboard "Cell")—Dimensions in Inches (mm) (Continued)

| Panel Cell | Panelboard Type | Reference Catalog Section | Maximum Voltage Rating AC | Main Device Type | Maximum <br> Main <br> Rating <br> Amperes | Branch Circuits Ampere Range | Allowable Panelboard Modifications | Width Dimensions (W) |  | Depth Dimensions (D) |  | Section Height |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Standard | Optional | Standard | Optional |  |
| IFS Type 2 Section |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C ${ }^{1}$ | Pow-R-Line 1a (2) | 27 | 240 | Breaker | 400 | 15-100 | (3)4 | 26 (660.4) | 30 (762.0) | 18 (457.2) | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \text { (330.2) } \\ & 24(609.6) \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & 36(914.4) \end{aligned}$ | 90 (2286.0) |
|  | Pow-R-Line 2a <br> (2) | 27 | 480Y/277 | Breaker | 400 | 15-100 | (3)4 | 26 (660.4) | 30 (762.0) | 18 (457.2) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13(330.2) \\ & 24(609.6) \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & 36(914.4) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 90 (2286.0) |
|  | Pow-R-Command (2) | 28 | 480Y/277 | MLO | 400 | 15-100 | (3)4 | 26 (660.4) | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30(762.0) \\ 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{array}$ | 18 (457.2) | 13 (330.2) | 90 (2286.0) |
|  |  |  |  | Breaker | 225 |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 24 \text { (609.6) } \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | Pow-R-Line 3a | 27 | 480Y/277 | MLO | 600 | 15-225 | (34) | 26 (660.4) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30(762.0) \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{aligned}$ | 18 (457.2) | 13 (330.2) | 90 (2286.0) |
|  |  |  |  | Breaker | 600 |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 24 \text { (609.6) } \\ & 30 \text { (762.0) } \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  | MLO | 800 | 15-225 | (3)4 | 30 (762.0) | 36 (914.4) | 18 (457.2) | $\begin{aligned} & 13(330.2) \\ & 24(609.6) \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & 36(914.4) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 90 (2286.0) |

(1) Pow-R-Line 3E available. Contact Eaton for details.
(2) 42 branch circuits maximum.
(3) Bus density, compression main lugs through 225 A, copper main lugs, copper bus, silver-plated copper bus, tin-plated copper bus, ground bar circuit breaker handle lockoff devices, increased bus rating, nameplates, $200 \%$ rated neutral through 225 A, permanent circuit numbers, directory frames, Panduit type loadside wireway, shunt trip breakers, through-feed lugs to panel immediately above or below, switch neutral breakers, service equipment label and surge protective device (SPD).
(4) If panel sizing with non-interchange main is 48.00 inches ( 1219.2 mm ) or less, the panel will fit in a half section. If it is 72.00 inches ( 1828.8 mm ), you must use a full section. If it is 60.00 inches ( 1524.0 mm ), contact Eaton for cell height.

## Layout Dimensions

## Integrated Facility System Switchboards Distribution Section Layout

Eaton's Pow-R-Line panelboard and transformer integration-factory wired from feeder device in adjacent sections. Standard features include lockable trim doors and factory-mounted overcurrent devices.


Figure 21.6-5. Type 3 and 4 Integrated Facility System Switchboards Distribution Section Layout—Dimensions in Inches (mm)
Table 21.6-2. IFS Type 3 and 4 Allowable Configurations (Select One "Panelboard Type" per Panelboard "Cell")—Dimensions in Inches (mm)

| Panel Cell | Panelboard Type | Reference Catalog Section | Maximum Voltage Rating AC | Main Device Type | Maximum Main Rating Amperes | Branch Circuits Ampere Range | Allowable Panelboard Modifications | Width Dimensions (W) |  | Depth Dimensions (D) |  | Section Height |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Standard | Optional | Standard | Optional |  |
| IFS Type 3 Section |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{D} \\ & \text { or } \\ & \mathrm{E} \text { (1) } \end{aligned}$ | Pow-R-Line 1a (2) | 27 | 240 | MLO | 400 | 15-100 | (2)4(5)6 | 26 (660.4) | 30 (762.0) | 18 (457.2) | 13 (330.2) | 90 (2286.0) |
|  |  |  |  | Breaker | 225 |  |  | 20 (508.0) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 26 \text { (660.4) } \\ & 30 \text { (762.0) } \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 24(609.6) \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & 36(914.4) \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | Pow-R-Line 2a (2) | 27 | 480Y/277 | MLO | 400 | 15-100 | (2)4(5)6 | 26 (660.4) | 30 (762.0) | 18 (457.2) | 13 (330.2) | 90 (2286.0) |
|  |  |  |  | Breaker | 225 |  |  | 20 (508.0) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 26 \text { (660.4) } \\ & 30(762.0) \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 24(609.6) \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & 36(914.4) \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | Blank Steel Backpan (3) | - | - | None | - | - | (7) | 20 (508.0) | 30 (762.0) | 18 (457.2) | 13 (330.2) | 90 (2286.0) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 26 \text { (660.4) } \\ & 30 \text { (762.0) } \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 24(609.6) \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & 36(914.4) \end{aligned}$ |  |
| IFS Type 4 Section |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F | Blank Steel Backpan ${ }^{3}$ | - | - | None | - | - | (7) | 20 (508.0) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 26 \text { (660.4) } \\ & 30 \text { (762.0) } \end{aligned}$ | 18 (457.2) | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 13(330.2) \\ 24(609.6) \\ 30(762.0) \\ 36(914.4) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 90 (2286.0) |

(1) Pow-R-Line 3E panelboard available. Contact Eaton for details.
(2) 42 branch circuits maximum.
(3) Possible uses: HVAC, dimming and contactors. Contact Eaton for details.
(4) Bus density, compression main lugs through 225 A, copper main lugs, copper bus, silver-plated copper bus, tin-plated copper bus, ground bar circuit breaker handle lockoff devices, increased bus rating, nameplates, $200 \%$ rated neutral through 225 A, permanent circuit numbers, directory frames, Panduit type loadside wireway, shunt trip breakers, through-feed lugs to panel immediately above or below, switch neutral breakers, service equipment label and surge protective device (SPD).
(5) If panel sizing is 48.00 inches ( 1219.2 mm ) or less, the panel will fit in a half section. If it is 72.00 inches ( 1828.8 mm ), you must use a full section. If it is 60.00 inches ( 1524.0 mm ), contact Eaton for cell height.
(6) Optional hinged panelboard door available on 26.00 -inch ( 660.4 mm ) wide structures.
(7) Galvanized steel backpan provided for customer specified equipment. Contact Eaton for requirements and details.

April 2018
Sheet 21071

## Layout Dimensions

## Integrated Facility System Switchboards Distribution Section Layout

Eaton's Pow-R-Line panelboard and transformer integration-factory wired from feeder device in adjacent sections. Standard features include lockable trim doors and factory-mounted overcurrent devices.



Floor Plan Type 5 Section with Blank Space in Cell "H" No Bottom Entry Conduit
Space with Transformer in Cell " H " or "I" (Type 5 or 6)

Figure 21.6-6. Type 5 and 6 Integrated Facility System Switchboards Distribution Section Layout-Dimensions in Inches (mm)
Table 21.6-3. IFS Type 5 Allowable Configurations (Select One "Panelboard Type" per Panelboard "Cell")—Dimensions in Inches (mm)

| Panel Cell | Panelboard Type | Reference Catalog Section | Maximum Voltage Rating AC | Main Device Type | Maximum <br> Main <br> Rating <br> Amperes | Branch Circuits Ampere Range | Allowable Panelboard Modifications | Width Dimensions (W) |  | Depth Dimensions (D) |  | Section Height |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Standard | Optional | Standard | Optional |  |
| IFS Type 5 Section |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G ${ }^{1}$ | Pow-R-Line 1a <br> (2) | 27 | 240 | MLO | 400 | 15-100 | (4) | 26 (660.4) | 30 (762.0) | 24 (609.6) | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30(762.0) \\ 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{array}$ | 90 (2286.0) |
|  |  |  |  | Breaker | 225 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Pow-R-Line 2a <br> (2) | 27 | 480Y/277 | MLO | 400 | 15-100 | (4) | 26 (660.4) | 30 (762.0) | 24 (609.6) | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30(762.0) \\ 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{array}$ | 90 (2286.0) |
|  |  |  |  | Breaker | 225 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Blank Steel Backpan ${ }^{3}$ | - | - | None | - | - | (3) | 26 (660.4) | 30 (762.0) | 24 (609.6) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30 \text { (762.0) } \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{aligned}$ | 90 (2286.0) |
|  | Pow-RCommand (2) | 28 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 240, \\ & 480 \mathrm{Y} / 277 \end{aligned}$ | MLO | 225 | 15-100 | (3)4 | 26 (660.4) | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30(762.0) \\ 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{array}$ | 24 (609.6) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30(762.0) \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{aligned}$ | 90 (2286.0) |

(1) Pow-R-Line 3E panelboard available. Contact Eaton for details.
(2) 42 branch circuits maximum.
(3) Galvanized steel backpan provided for customer specified equipment. Contact Eaton for requirements and details.
(4) Bus density, compression main lugs through 225 A, copper main lugs, copper bus, silver-plated copper bus, tin-plated copper bus, ground bar circuit breaker handle lockoff devices, increased bus rating, nameplates, $200 \%$ rated neutral through 225 A, permanent circuit numbers, directory frames, Panduit type loadside wireway, shunt trip breakers, through-feed lugs to panel immediately above or below, switch neutral breakers, hinged panelboard door on 26.00 -inch ( 660.4 mm ) wide sections, service entrance label and surge protective device (SPD).
Note: Select one "Panelboard Type" or one "Blank Steel Backpan" and either one "Transformer" or one "Blank Space" per "Cell."
Table 21.6-4. IFS Type 5 and 6 General Purpose Dry-Type Distribution Transformers-Dimensions in Inches (mm)

| Panel Cell | Panelboard Type | Reference Catalog Section | Temperature Rise | Windings | kVA Range | Full Cap Taps |  | Allowable Modifications | Width Dimensions (W) |  | Depth Dimensions (D) |  | Section Height |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | FCAN | FCBN |  | Standard | Optional | Standard | Optional |  |
| IFS Type 5 Section |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{H}^{(5) 6}$ | DT-3 <br> Transformer (7) <br> TP1, 480: <br> 208Y/ <br> 120 Vac | 19 | $\begin{aligned} & 150^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ & \text { Only }{ }^{\circledR 8} \end{aligned}$ | Aluminum | 15-45 | 4-2.5\% | 2-2.5\% | (5) | 26 (660.4) | 30 (762.0) | 24 (609.6) | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30 \text { (762.0) } \\ 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{array}$ | 90 (2286.0) |
|  |  |  |  |  | 75 | 4-2.5\% | 2-2.5\% | (5) | 30 (762.0) | N/A |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 112.5 | 4-2.5\% | 2-2.5\% | (5) | 36 (914.4) | N/A | 30 (762.0) | 36 (914.4) | 90 (2286.0) |
|  |  |  |  |  | 150 | 4-2.5\% | 2-2.5\% | (5) | 36 (914.4) | N/A | 30 (762.0) | 36 (914.4) | 90 (2286.0) |
|  | Blank Steel Backpan ${ }^{7}$ | - | - |  | None | - | - | (5) | 26 (660.4) | 30 (762.0) | 24 (609.6) | $\begin{aligned} & 30(762.0) \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 90 (2286.0) |

## IFS Type 6 Section

| $1{ }^{6}$ | DT-3 | 19 | $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}{ }^{8}$ | Aluminum | 225 | 4-2.5\% | 2-2.5\% | (5) | 36 (914.4) | N/A | 30 (762.0) | N/A | 90 (2286.0) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Transformer <br> TP1, 480: <br> 208Y/ <br> 120 Vac |  |  |  | 300 | 4-2.5\% | 2-2.5\% | (5) | 45 (1143.0) | N/A | 36 (914.4) |  |  |

(5) Copper windings, $115^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, K-Factor, low sound are available options but may change dimensions.
(6) Either one F-Frame or K-Frame circuit breaker can be included in any transformer section to be used as a disconnect.
(7) Galvanized steel backpan provided for customer specified equipment. Contact Eaton for requirements and details.
(8) Contact Eaton for other Temperature Rise Transformers and Specials.

Note: 480:208Y/120 Vac three-phase or 480:120/240 Vac single-phase.

## Layout Dimensions

## Integrated Facility System Switchboards Distribution Section Layout

Eaton's Pow-R-Line panelboard integration-factory wired from feeder device in adjacent section(s) to Panelboard Cell "J." Distribution Chassis in Cell "K" may be field wired or wired from an adjacent section. Standard features include lockable trim doors and factory-mounted overcurrent devices.


Figure 21.6-7. Type 7 and 8 Integrated Facility System Switchboards Distribution Section Layout—Dimensions in Inches (mm)
Table 21.6-5. IFS Type 7 and 8 Sections Allowable Configurations (Select One "Panelboard Type" per Panelboard "Cell")—Dimensions in Inches (mm)

| Panel Cell | Panelboard Type | Reference Catalog Section | Maximum <br> Voltage <br> Rating AC | Main <br> Device <br> Type | Maximum <br> Main <br> Rating <br> Amperes | Branch Circuits Ampere Range | Allowable Panelboard Modifications | Width Dimensions (W) |  | Depth Dimensions (D) |  | Section Height |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Standard | Optional | Standard | Optional |  |
| IFS Types 7 and 8 Sections |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $J$ (5) | Pow-R-Line 1a (1) | 27 | 240 | MLO | 400 | 15-100 | (2)(3) | 26 (660.4) | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30(762.0) \\ 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{array}$ | 18 (457.2) | 13 (330.2) | 90 (2286.0) |
|  |  |  |  | Breaker | 225 |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 24(609.6) \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | Pow-R-Line 2a(1) | 27 | 480Y/277 | MLO | 400 | 15-100 | (2)(3) | 26 (660.4) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30 \text { (762.0) } \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{aligned}$ | 18 (457.2) | 13 (330.2) | 90 (2286.0) |
|  |  |  |  | Breaker | 225 |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 24(609.6) \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | Pow-RCommand | 28 | $\begin{aligned} & 240, \\ & 480 \mathrm{Y} / 277 \end{aligned}$ | MLO | 225 | 15-100 | (2) (3) | 26 (660.4) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30 \text { (762.0) } \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{aligned}$ | 18 (457.2) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13(330.2) \\ & 24(609.6) \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & 36(914.4) \end{aligned}$ | 90 (2286.0) |
| K | Pow-R-Line C Switchboard Chassis (1) | - | 480Y/277 | MLO | 800 | 15-600 | (4) | 26 (660.4) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 36 \text { (914.4) } \\ & 30 \text { (762.0) } \end{aligned}$ | 18 (457.2) | 13 (330.2) | 90 (2286.0) |
|  |  |  |  | Breaker | 600 |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 24 \text { (609.6) } \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  | MLO or Breaker | 1200 | 15-600 | (4) | 36 (914.4) | 45 (1143.0) | 18 (457.2) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13(330.2) \\ & 24(609.6) \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & 36(914.4) \end{aligned}$ | 90 (2286.0) |

[^1](2) Bus density, compression main lugs through 225 A, copper main lugs, copper bus, silver-plated copper bus, tin-plated copper bus, ground bar circuit breaker handle lockoff devices, increased bus rating, nameplates, $200 \%$ rated neutral through 225 A, permanent circuit numbers, directory frames, Panduit type loadside wireway, shunt trip breakers, through-feed lugs, switch neutral breakers, hinged panelboard door on 26.00 -inch ( 660.4 mm ) wide sections, service entrance label and surge protective device (SPD).
(3) If panel sizing main is 48.00 inches ( 1219.2 mm ) or less, the panel will fit in a half section. If it is 72.00 inches ( 1828.8 mm ), you must use a full section. If it is 60.00 inches ( 1524.0 mm ), contact Eaton to see if it will fit.
(4) Reference Page 21.1-11 for selection criteria.
(5) Pow-R-Line 3E available. Contact Eaton for details.

April 2018
Sheet 21073

## Layout Dimensions

## Integrated Facility System Switchboards Distribution Section Layout

Eaton's Pow-R-Line panelboard integration-factory wired from feeder device in adjacent section(s). Standard features include lockable trim doors and factory-mounted overcurrent devices.


IFS Type 9 Section


Floor Plan Type 9 Section There is no Bottom Entry Conduit Space with Transformer in Cell " $\mathrm{M}^{\prime}$

Figure 21.6-8. Type 9 Integrated Facility System Switchboards Distribution Section Layout—Dimensions in Inches (mm)
Table 21.6-6. IFS Type 9 Section Panelboard Over Dry-Type Transformer (Select One "Panelboard Type" per Panelboard "Cell")—Dimensions in Inches (mm)

| Panel Cell | Panelboard Type | Reference Catalog Section | Maximum <br> Voltage <br> Rating AC | Main Device Type | Maximum <br> Main <br> Rating <br> Amperes | Branch Circuits Ampere | Allowable Panelboard Modifications | Width Dimensions (W) |  | Depth Dimensions (D) |  | Section Height |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Standard | Optional | Standard | Optional |  |

## IFS Type 9 Section

| L (1) | Pow-R-Line 1a (2) | 27 | 240 | MLO | 225 | 15-100 | (3) | 36 (914.4) | 45 (1143.0) | 24 (609.6) | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30(762.0) \\ 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{array}$ | 90 (2286.0) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Breaker | 400 |  |  | 45 (1143.0) | - |  |  |  |
|  | Pow-R-Line 2a <br> (2) | 27 | 480Y/277 | MLO | 225 | 15-100 | (3) | 36 (914.4) | 45 (1143.0) | 24 (609.6) | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30(762.0) \\ 36(914.4) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 90 (2286.0) |
|  |  |  |  | Breaker | 400 |  |  | 45 (1143.0) | - |  |  |  |
|  | Pow-RCommand | 27 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 240, \\ & 480 \mathrm{Y} / 277 \end{aligned}$ | MLO | 225 | 15-100 | (3) | 26 (660.4) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30(762.0) \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{aligned}$ | 18 (457.2) | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 13(330.2) \\ 24(609.6) \\ 30(762.0) \\ 36(914.4) \end{array}$ | 90 (2286.0) |

(1) Pow-R-Line 3E panelboard available. Contact Eaton for details.
(2) 42 branch circuits maximum.
(3) Bus density, compression main lugs through 225 A, copper main lugs, copper bus, silver-plated copper bus, tin-plated copper bus, ground bar circuit breaker handle lockoff devices, increased bus rating, nameplates, $200 \%$ rated neutral through 100 A , permanent circuit numbers, directory frames, Panduit type loadside wireway, shunt trip breakers, through-feed lugs, switch neutral breakers.

Table 21.6-7. IFS Type 9 Section General Purpose Dry-Type Distribution Transformers-Dimensions in Inches (mm)

| Panel Cell | Transformer Type | Reference Catalog Section | Temperature <br> Rise | Windings | kVA Range | Full Cap Taps |  | Allowable Modifications | Width Dimensions (W) |  | Depth Dimensions (D) |  | Section Height |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | FCAN | FCBN |  | Standard | Optional | Standard | Optional |  |
| IFS Type 9 Section |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| M | DT-3 <br> Transformer TP-1 <br> 480: 208Y/ <br> 120 Vac | 19 | $\begin{aligned} & 150^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ & \text { Only }{ }^{4} \end{aligned}$ | Aluminum | 15-75 | 4-2.5\% | 2-2.5\% | (5) | 36 (914.4) | 45 (1143.0) | 24 (609.6) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30(762.0) \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{aligned}$ | 90 (2286.0) |
|  |  |  |  |  | 112.5 | 4-2.5\% | 2-2.5\% | (5) | 36 (914.4) | 45 (1143.0) | 36 (914.4) | - | 90 (2286.0) |

[^2]
## Layout Dimensions

## Integrated Facility System Switchboards Distribution Section Layout

Eaton's Pow-R-Line panelboard integration-factory wired from feeder device in adjacent section(s) to Panelboard Cell "J." Distribution Chassis in Cell "K" may be field wired or wired from an adjacent section. Standard features include lockable trim doors and factory-mounted overcurrent devices.


Figure 21.6-9. Type 10 and 11 Integrated Facility System Switchboards Distribution Section Layout—Dimensions in Inches (mm)
Table 21.6-8. IFS Type 10 and 11 Sections Allowable Configurations (Select One "Panelboard Type" per Panelboard "Cell")—Dimensions in Inches (mm)

| Panel Cell | Panelboard Type | Reference Catalog Section | Maximum <br> Voltage <br> Rating AC | Main <br> Device <br> Type | Maximum <br> Main <br> Rating <br> Amperes | Branch Circuits Ampere Range | Allowable Panelboard Modifications | Width Dimensions (W) |  | Depth Dimensions (D) |  | Section Height |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Standard | Optional | Standard | Optional |  |

IFS Types 10 and 11 Sections

| $N{ }^{1}$ | Pow-R-Line 1a (2) | 27 | 240 | MLO | 400 | 15-100 | (3)4 | 45 (1143.0) | - | 18 (457.2) | 13 (330.2) | 90 (2286.0) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Breaker | 225 |  |  | 36 (914.4) | 45 (1143.0) |  | $\begin{aligned} & 24(609.6) \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | Pow-R-Line 2a (2) | 27 | 480Y/277 | MLO | 400 | 15-100 | (3)4 | 45 (1143.0) | - | 18 (457.2) | 13 (330.2) | 90 (2286.0) |
|  |  |  |  | Breaker | 225 |  |  | 36 (914.4) | 45 (1143.0) |  | $\begin{aligned} & 24(609.6) \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | Pow-RCommand (2) | 28 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 240, \\ 480 \mathrm{Y} / 277 \end{array}$ | MLO | 225 | 15-100 | (3)4 | 45 (1143.0) | 36 (914.4) | 18 (457.2) | $\begin{aligned} & 13(330.2) \\ & 24(609.6) \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & 36(914.4) \end{aligned}$ | 90 (2286.0) |
| 0 | Pow-R-Line C Switchboard Chassis | - | 480Y/277 | MLO | 800 | 15-600 | (5) | 36 (914.4) | 45 (1143.0) | 18 (457.2) | 13 (330.2) | 90 (2286.0) |
|  |  |  |  | Breaker | 600 |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 24(609.6) \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  | MLO or Breaker | 1200 | 15-600 | (5) | 36 (914.4) | 45 (1143.0) | 18 (457.2) | $\begin{aligned} & 13(330.2) \\ & 24(609.6) \\ & 30(762.0) \\ & 36(914.4) \end{aligned}$ | 90 (2286.0) |

(1) Pow-R-Line 3E available. Contact Eaton when applicable.
(2) 42 branch circuits maximum.
(3) Bus density, compression main lugs through 225 A, copper main lugs, copper bus, silver-plated copper bus, tin-plated copper bus, ground bar circuit breaker handle lockoff devices, increased bus rating, nameplates, 200\% rated neutral through 225 A, permanent circuit numbers, directory frames Panduit type loadside wireway, shunt trip breakers, through-feed lugs, switch neutral breakers, hinged trim, service entrance label and surge protective device (SPD).
4) If panel sizing is 48.00 inches ( 1219.2 mm ) or less, the panel will fit in a half section. If it is 72.00 inches ( 1828.8 mm ), you must use a full section. If it is 60.00 inches ( 1524.0 mm ), contact Eaton to see if it will fit.
(5) See Page Page 21.1-11 reference information in Tab 21.

April 2018
Sheet 21075

## Switchboards-Low Voltage <br> Integrated Facility System Switchboards

## Layout Dimensions

## Integrated Facility System Switchboards Distribution Section Layout

Eaton's Pow-R-Line panelboard integration-factory wired from feeder device in adjacent section(s). Standard features include lockable trim doors and factory-mounted overcurrent devices.


IFS Type 12 Section
Figure 21.6-10. Type 12 Integrated Facility System Switchboards Distribution Section Layout—Dimensions in Inches (mm)
Table 21.6-9. IFS Type 12 Section Allowable Configurations (Select One "Panelboard Type" per Panelboard "Cell")—Dimensions in Inches (mm)

| Panel | Panelboard Type | Reference Catalog Section | Maximum <br> Voltage <br> Rating AC | Main Device Type | Maximum <br> Main <br> Rating <br> Amperes | Branch Circuits Ampere Range | Allowable <br> Panelboard <br> Modifications | Width Dimensions (W) |  | Depth Dimensions (D) |  | Section Height |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Standard | Optional | Standard | Optional |  |
| IFS Types 12 Section |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P (1) | Pow-R-Line 1a (2) | 27 | 240 | MLO | 400 | 15-100 | (3)4) 5 | 45 (1143.0) | - | 18 (457.2) | 13 (330.2) | 90 (2286.0) |
|  |  |  |  | Breaker | 225 |  |  | 36 (914.4) | 45 (1143.0) |  | $\begin{aligned} & 24 \text { (609.6) } \\ & 30 \text { (762.0) } \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | Pow-R-Line 2a <br> (2) | 27 | 480Y/277 | MLO | 400 | 15-100 | (3)4(5) | 45 (1143.0) | - | 18 (457.2) | 13 (330.2) | 90 (2286.0) |
|  |  |  |  | Breaker | 225 |  |  | 36 (914.4) | 45 (1143.0) |  | $\begin{aligned} & 24 \text { (609.6) } \\ & 30 \text { (762.0) } \\ & 36 \text { (914.4) } \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | Pow-RCommand | 28 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 240, \\ 480 \mathrm{Y} / 277 \end{array}$ | MLO | 225 | 15-100 | (3)4(5) | 45 (1143.0) | 36 (914.4) | 18 (457.2) | $13(330.2)$ $24(609.6)$ $30(762.0)$ $36(914.4)$ | 90 (2286.0) |

(1) Pow-R-Line 3E available. Reference Section 27. Contact Eaton when applicable.
(2) 42 branch circuits maximum.
(3) Bus density, compression main lugs through 225 A, copper main lugs, copper bus, silver-plated copper bus, tin-plated copper bus, ground bar circuit breaker handle lockoff devices, increased bus rating, nameplates, $200 \%$ rated neutral through 225 A, permanent circuit numbers, directory frames, Panduit type loadside wireway, shunt trip breakers, through-feed lugs, switch neutral breakers, hinged trim, service entrance label and surge protective device (SPD).
(4) If panel sizing is 48.00 inches ( 1219.2 mm ) or less, the panel will fit in a half section. If it is 72.00 inches ( 1828.8 mm ), you must use a full section. If it is 60.00 inches ( 1524.0 mm ), contact Eaton for structure dimensions.
(5) If any single-phase is selected as 400 A or PRC, section minimum width is 45.00 inches ( 1143.0 mm ).

This page intentionally left blank.

April 2018
Sheet 21077

## General Description

## Generator Ouick Connect Switchboard



Generator Quick Connect Switchboard Section

## General Description

Eaton's Generator Quick Connect switchboard is an engineered switchboard assembly designed to allow easy and quick connection of a standby generator to your facility's service entrance switchboard.

Through inclusion of cam-type receptacles, standard mechanical lugs, a dedicated generator service disconnect and a key interlock transfer scheme, a facility can quickly be switched to generator power. By including the Generator Quick Connect switchboard, a facility can be on backup power without waiting on the utility to disconnect service.

## Product Benefits

- Decrease utility dependency:

In power outages, especially those that are widespread, the utility company may take hours before they are available to disconnect service from a facility. By use of the Generator Quick Connect switchboard, a facility is equipped with a means that allows switching between utility feed and a generator feed, without waiting for the utility to disconnect service

- Decrease chance of spoilage:

For those facilities that house perishable goods that require controlled environmental conditions such as refrigeration, prolonged power outages can cost hundreds of thousands of dollars in spoilage. By use of the Generator Quick Connect switchboard, a facility ensures that they can be back on sustained power before spoilage occurs, and without the necessity of calling in expensive specialty equipment. In addition to direct loss of product, the result of spoilage can have a negative affect on a facility's insurance, which can result in additional long-term costs
■ Decrease chance of lost revenue: Without a constant supply of electricity, a facility's revenue generation capability grinds to a halt. By use of the Generator Quick Connect switchboard, a facility's operations can be sustained and downtime can be reduced

- Decrease chance of liability: Among the risks to a facility during a power outage is the injury of patrons due to loss of lighting. By use of the Generator Quick Connect switchboard, a facility's lighting can be sustained, allowing for the safety of patrons

■ Decrease chance of loss
and damage: During a sustained power outage, a facility may become susceptible to loss due to theft, damage and other malicious acts. By use of the Generator Quick Connect Switchboard, a facility can better protect itself from these losses and damages.

- Quick and readily available connection: In facilities that are not equipped for a backup generator, connection can demand field modification of existing switchboard structures, and/or even modification of the facility's physical structure. By use of the Generator Quick Connect Switchboard, the time required for these connections can be greatly reduced.


## Construction Specifications

Eaton's Generator Quick Connect switchboard is built to UL 891 listed Pow-R-Line C switchboard standards. As such, the sizing rules of standard switchboards apply, and all modifications for Pow-R-Line C switchboards are available.

For sizing information and available modifications, consult Eaton.

## Application Description

As the Generator Quick Connect switchboard is based on the brand Pow-R-Line C switchboard, it can be applied in both new and retrofit applications.

## Significant Components and Assemblies

The Generator Quick Connect switchboard is based on the Pow-R-Line $C$ switchboard construction. However, as part of the larger assembly, there are several sub-assemblies that provide greater function and benefit to facilities. These components are described in the following and are illustrated in the photos to the right.

- Generator disconnect: The generator service disconnect is a UL listed circuit breaker with a key interlock in combination with one mounted on the main service disconnect. It can include ground fault protection, shunt trips, alarms, single-phase protection and auxiliary contacts
- Cam-type receptacle sub-assembly:

This sub-assembly is designed to work with the quick connects that are commonly found on portable generator cables. This sub-assembly additionally includes color coding to industry standards for proper and easy phase identification, assuming proper installation

- Permanent operation instructions: Affixed to each Generator Quick Connect switchboard is a set of simple instructions for operation. With these instructions, any generator technicians can operate the mechanisms included in the assembly
- Standard mechanical lugs: In addition to the cam-type receptacles, a set of standard mechanical lugs is provided with the Generator Quick Connect switchboard to allow an alternate method of connecting generator cables
- Bus connection sub-assembly: All connection methods described previously are connected together using only factory stamped and bent bus. Bus connection, as opposed to cable, provides a more robust and smaller construction

Table 21.7-1. Generator Quick Connect Dimensions and kW Ratings (Rated up to 480 V) (1)

| Ampere Rating (2) | Number of Structures | Dimensions in Inches (mm) |  |  | kW (Max.) Rating ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | 80\% Rated Generator Disconnect Breaker |  | 100\% Rated Generator Disconnect Breaker |  |
|  |  | Depth ${ }^{(3)}$ | Structure Width | Total Width | 480 V | 208 V | 480 V | 208 V |
| 400 | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30.00 \\ & (762.0) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30.00 \\ & (762.0) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30.00 \\ (762.0) \end{array}$ | 213 | 92 | 266 | 115 |
| 600 | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & 30.00 \\ & (762.0) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30.00 \\ (762.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30.00 \\ (762.0) \end{array}$ | 319 | 138 | 399 | 173 |
| 800 | 1 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30.00 \\ (762.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30.00 \\ (762.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30.00 \\ & (762.0) \end{aligned}$ | 425 | 184 | 531 | 230 |
| 1200 | 1 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30.00 \\ (762.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30.00 \\ (762.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30.00 \\ (762.0) \end{array}$ | 638 | 276 | 797 | 345 |
| 1600 | 1 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30.00 \\ (762.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30.00 \\ (762.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30.00 \\ & (762.0) \end{aligned}$ | 850 | 368 | 1063 | 461 |
| 2000 | 1 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 30.00 \\ (762.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30.00 \\ (762.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30.00 \\ (762.0) \end{array}$ | 1063 | 461 | 1329 | 576 |
| 2500 | 2 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30.00 \\ & (762.0) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30.00 \& 30.00 \\ (762.0 \& 762.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 60.00 \\ (1524.0) \end{array}$ | 1329 | 576 | 1661 | 720 |
| 3000 | 2 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30.00 \\ (762.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 30.00 \& 30.00 \\ \text { (914.4 \& 914.4) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 72.00 \\ (1828.8) \end{array}$ | N/A | N/A | 1993 | 864 |

(1) 65 kAIC standard bus bracing.
(2) Type 3R enclosures shall be equipped with a 13.00 -inch ( 330.2 mm ) front structure extension.
${ }^{(3)}$ Calculated using the following: kW (max.) $=\left[\left(\mathrm{V} * \mathrm{~A}^{*} 1.73 * \mathrm{PF}\right) / 1000\right]^{*}$ (Breaker Rating) with PF (power factor) equalling 0.8 .
(4) For applications above 3000 A, contact Eaton.


Typical (1200 A) Generator Quick Connect Switchboard

Significant Components an Assemblies (Typical)

April 2018

## General Description

## Construction and Application Considerations

Eaton's Roll-Up Generator Termination Boxes (RUGTB) are designed as an intermediate termination cabinet between a temporary, portable, roll-up generator and the facility being served by the portable generator. The RUGTB is designed for permanent installation and is secured to a concrete pad with bolts.

The RUGTB includes line terminations for the temporary connection of the portable generator and permanent connections on the load side to the secondary disconnect in the facility which is interlocked with the main overcurrent device in a manner that ensures that only one, either the service main or the generator main, can be energized at any one time.
The conductors and conduits must be sized and suitable for carrying the load ratings marked on the equipment per the National Electrical Code.

## Standards and Ratings

■ UL 1773-termination boxes

- 600 Vac maximum

■ Ampere ratings: 800, 1200, 1600, 2000 and 2500

- Assembly short-circuit rating: 35,000 A rms symmetrical
- Marked "Suitable for use on the line side of service equipment" per UL 1773


## Standard Features

■ Type 3R enclosure standard

- Line and load side mechanical alloy set screw lugs
- Hinged bottom trap door for line conductors
- 36.00-inch ( 914.4 mm ) width [ 45.00 inches ( 1143.0 mm ) wide with 2 hole compression lugs]


## Optional Features

■ Compression lugs (line and load)

- 1 hole Anderson
- 2 hole Burndy (requires 45.00 -inch ( 1143.0 mm ) wide enclosure)
- Compression lug provisions line and load [ 0.50 -inch ( 12.7 mm ) bolt, 1.75 -inch ( 44.5 mm ) spacing]

■ Optional 45.00 -inch ( 1143.0 mm ) width

## Enclosure

The enclosure is free-standing with feet on the bottom providing access to the cable connections for temporary roll-up generator terminations. The enclosure is made from code gauge steel and suitable for either outdoor or indoor installation (Type 3R construction). The enclosure is powder coat painted ANSI 61 grey. Each enclosure houses line and load phase and neutral connections. Access is provided at the bottom of the enclosure for both the temporary connections to the roll-up generator and permanent connections to the facility's generator overcurrent disconnecting means. The permanent connection section at the bottom of the enclosure contains a fixed mounting plate. The temporary generator connection to the RUGTB contains a cover that allows the enclosure to be sealed once the temporary connections have been removed.

The enclosure uses feet that raise the termination compartment off the finished grade by 18 inches. Enclosure feet have provisions for anchoring. Anchor bolts used to secure the RUGTB shall be encased in a concrete pad by the installer in a manner that is suitable as a permanent base for the RUGTB. A template for anchor bolt installation is available from the manufacturer.

The enclosure contains a sturdy, lockable, hinged door for access to the termination compartment by qualified personnel as described in NFPA 70E and the National Electrical Code.
Feeder conductor entry is provided in the bottom of the enclosure for the line side (generator). Removable bottom plate for connections to the line side (connection from the generator) is available on either the right or left side and must be specified on order. The permanent load connections (feeding generator disconnect inside the facility) may exit the enclosure either from the bottom or the back of the enclosure.


RUGTB Free-Standing Enclosure

April 2018
Roll-up Generator Termination Boxes

## Technical Data



Figure 21.8-1. Bottom View Left Line (Generator) Connection


Figure 21.8-2. Front Bus Arrangement

Table 21.8-1. Roll-Up Generator Termination Box Available Lugs

| Ampere | Available Line and Load Connections <br> Select One Line and One Load by Ampacity |
| :--- | :--- |

AI/Cu Mechanical Lugs

| 800 | (3) $4 / 0-500 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or <br> (2) $3 / 0-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1200 | (4) $4 / 0-500 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or <br> (3) $3 / 0-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| 1600 | (5) $4 / 0-500 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or <br> (4) $3 / 0-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| 2000 | (6) $4 / 0-500 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or <br> (5) $3 / 0-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| 2500 | (8) $4 / 0-500 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or <br> (7) $3 / 0-750 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |

2 Hole Cu Only Compression Lugs Brundy Only-Factory Installed

| 800 | (3) 350 kcmil or <br> (3) 400 kcmil |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1200 | (4) 500 kcmil or <br> (4) 600 kcmil or <br> (3) 750 kcmil |
| 1600 | (6) 500 kcmil or <br> (5) 600 kcmil or <br> (5) 750 kcmil |
| 2000 | (7) 500 kcmil or <br> (6) 600 kcmil or <br> (6) 750 kcmil |
| 2500 | (9) 500 kcmil or <br> (8) 600 kcmil or <br> (7) 750 kcmil |

1 Hole Compression Provisions Only (Lugs Supplied by Others)

| 800 | 3-provisions / phase |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1200 | 4-provisions / phase |
| 1600 | 5-provisions / phase |
| 2000 | 6-provisions / phase |
| 2500 | 7-provisions / phase |

2 Hole Compression Provisions Only (Lugs Supplied by Others)

| 800 | 3-provisions / phase |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1200 | 4-provisions / phase |
| 1600 | 5-provisions / phase |
| 2000 | 6-provisions / phase |
| 2500 | 7-provisions / phase |

(1) Provisions only. Compression/crimp lugs supplied by installer.

Note: Wire bending space provided based on the Roll-up Generator Termination Box size and number of conductors and meets requirements of UL and the National Electrical Code.

## Terminations

All Roll-up Generator Termination Boxes contain a termination/lug landing for three phases and neutral suitable for copper or aluminum conductors. Mechanical box lugs are supplied standard. The number and size of mechanical box lug connectors are determined by the ampacity of the RUGTB ordered. Optional lug offering includes a compression lug pad (compression lugs supplied by others).

April 2018
Sheet 21081

## PRL MPM / PRC7500 Multipoint Submetering

## Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Switchboard



Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Switchboard

## General Description

Allocation of energy consumption in a residential or commercial application is a tremendous task for a property owner, management firm or electrical energy manager. Eaton's Power Xpert Multipoint Meter low-cost solution can assist in allocation or direct billing of consumed energy. The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter provides a costeffective energy tabulation system for residential or commercial metering installations, including:

■ High-rise buildings

- Universities and campuses

■ Office buildings

- Apartment and condominium complexes
- Shopping malls
- Airports

Eaton's Power Xpert Multipoint Meter can provide accurate information of consumed energy for monthly involving statements. Using the Power Xpert Multipoint Meter for utility allocation maximizes revenue by effectively measuring, allocating and recovering utility expenditures. The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter solution can interface with a third-party utility allocation service and offers the following advantages:

- Purchase energy at bulk rates while charging consumer rates
- Capitalize on naturally variable tenant loads by purchasing energy at a lower coinciding load
- Capture and allocate common area maintenance cost
- Promote tenant retention with accurate and defensible billing
■ Eliminate subsidization of other tenants


## Product Description

Using Eaton's Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Switchboard design, multiple tenant submetering has never been easier. The Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Switchboard combines the Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter and Eaton's PRL4, PRLC or Integrated Facility System ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ (IFS ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ ) to provide a space-saving, cost-effective energy tabulation system for residential or commercial metering installations.

## Application Description

With energy cost on the rise, it is vital to proactively monitor and conserve electrical energy. Documentations of electrical energy usage can promote energy conservation for tenants or business departments. When the need for accurate energy consumption information for monthly tenant invoicing arises, use Eaton's Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Switchboard solution.

Using the Power Xpert Multipoint Meter for utility allocation maximizes revenue by effectively measuring, allocating and recovering utility expenditures. The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter, using Eaton's cost-allocation software or a third-party billing software, can generate single-rate or multi-rate billing.

## Features, Benefits and Functions

The Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Switchboard offers the property owner or the property management firm the ability to:

- Capture and allocate common area maintenance cost
- Promote tenant retention with accurate billing
- Eliminate subsidization of other tenants

The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter's space-saving design reduces the need for multi-metering equipment for each tenant. Additionally, the Power Xpert Multipoint Meter can monitor loads up to 5000A for energy billing or cost allocation. The meter is rated per ANSI C12.20 for revenue metering grade accuracy. With built-in communications capabilities, the Power Xpert Multipoint Meter can be connected to a local PC or network. The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter can connect to a third-party billing service to provide monthly energy consumption charges used by tenants. Additionally, unit status and communication activity are provided by a display on the metering compartment front panel.

The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter device can measure up to 60 total poles in any combination of single-, two- or three-pole breakers. The meters and current sensors are factory mounted with the current sensors factory wired to the meter inside the host structure. The meter monitors power and energy including instantaneous (kW), demand and cumulative (kWh) measurements for each load. The meter provides the following:

■ Interval energy data logging
■ Time-of-use energy registers

- Coincident peak demand storage
- Schedule remote meter reading data in non-volatile memory
■ Measure bus voltage
- Factory-wired system

■ Saves floor space

- Lower installed cost
- Network compatible

■ Tenant sub-billing

## Standards and Certifications

- UL listed


## Product Selection

For complete application and pricing information, contact your local Eaton sales office.

## Options

- Energy Portal Module or Ethernetbased communications plus Modbus ${ }^{\circledR}$ TCP and BACnet/IP
- Pulse input module for WAGES inputs
- Digital output module for programmable alarm functions

April 2018
Sheet 21083

## PRL MPM / PRC7500 Multipoint Submetering

## Layout Guide



Figure 21.9-3. PRL MPM / PRC7500 Layout Guide for Current Sensor and Current Transformer Sizing—Standard Pow-R-Line C Switchboard Construction Applies

Note: For all other breaker frames and Note: Consult Section 21.1 for Pow-R-Line C amperages, consult factory for "X" structure configuration. space sizing.

Table 21.9-1. PRL MPM and PRC7500 Breaker Frames

| Breaker Type | Maximum Trip Amperes | Number of Poles | Current Sensor ( 100 mA ) I.D. in Inches | Pow-R-Line MPM |  |  | PRC7500 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | "X" <br> Space | Minimum Structure Width in Inches (mm) |  | "X" <br> Space | Minimum Structure Width in Inches (mm) |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { EHD } \\ & \text { EHD } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 100 \\ 100 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | 0.53 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 X \\ & 3 X \end{aligned}$ | 36.00 (914.4) |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2 X \\ & 3 X \end{aligned}$ | 36.00 (914.4) |  |
| FDB, FD, HFD, FDC <br> FDB, FD, HFD, FDC, FDE, HFDE, FDCE | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 125 \\ 125 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | 0.53 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 X \\ & 3 X \end{aligned}$ | 36.00 (914.4) |  | $\begin{aligned} & 4 X \\ & 5 X \end{aligned}$ | 36.00 (914.4) |  |
| EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC, FD, HFD, FDC <br> EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC, FD, HFD, FDC, FDE, HFDE, FDCE | $\begin{array}{\|l} 225 \\ 225 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | 1.12 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 3 X \\ & 5 X \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 36.00 (914.4) |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 4 X \\ & 5 X \end{aligned}$ | 36.00 (914.4) |  |
| DK, KD, HKD, KDC <br> DK, KD, HKD, KDC | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 400 \\ 400 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | 1.74 | $\begin{aligned} & 4 X \\ & 6 X \end{aligned}$ | Single 36.00 (914.4) | Twin 51.00 (1295.4) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 X \\ & 8 X \end{aligned}$ | Single 36.00 (914.4) | Twin 51.00 <br> (1295.4) |

April 2018
Sheet 21084

This page intentionally left blank.

April 2018

## Construction and Application Considerations

Eaton's Pow-R-Line C commercial metering switchboards incorporate design concepts to fit the needs for reliable multiple circuit distribution and metering in commercial applications while retaining maximum standardization, safety and convenience.

Type WWCMS metering switchboards provide incoming service and tenant metering arrangements that comply with EUSERC utility requirements.
Type WCMS metering switchboards meet the standard requirements for service and tenant metering arrangements for all utility locations other than EUSERC service areas. Type WCMS may be either hot or cold sequenced.

## Enclosure

The commercial metering switchboards are made up of one or more sections bolted together to form a 90.00 -inch ( 2286.0 mm ) high, freestanding, front-access grounded enclosure. Each section uses conventional distribution switchboard construction consisting of formed vertical posts and angle cross members for a rigid self-supporting framework to support the bussing, devices and covers. Code gauge steel covers for the rear, side and front are formed and sectionalized for easy removal and handling. Covers on all unmetered compartments are provided with sealing screws or studs.
All exterior surfaces are finished inside and out with a durable powder coat ANSI 61 light gray finish over a rust resistant primer.

The switchboards are available in NEMA Type 1 construction for indoor use or NEMA Type 3R for outdoor applications.

## Bus Bar System

The standard main bus in the service section and the horizontal cross bus is tin-plated aluminum with ratings from 400-4000 A. Both copper and silver-plated copper bus are available as options.
Main bus and sub-main buses meet UL and NEMA standards for temperature rise on all metering switchboards. Special bus densities can be provided to meet specific needs.


Utility Approved Termination Compartment

Service and cross buses are supported by high-strength glass-reinforced polyester insulating supports. Splice connections between sections are easily made with bus tie links.
Ground bus is provided as standard on all switchboards.

## Short-Circuit Rating

Standard bus and connectors on all switchboards are rated for use on systems capable of producing up to 65,000 A rms symmetrical short-circuit current at the incoming terminals.

Increased bus short-circuit ratings equal to that of the connected switchboard devices, up to 200,000 A rms symmetrical, are available in all Pow-R-Line C switchboards. UL labeled switchboard sections are marked with their applicable short-circuit rating taking into account the short-circuit capability of the power source to which they are to be connected.

## Transitions

Transition structures are required for special switchboard configurations such as "L" or " $U$ " shaped lineups. In some applications, an extra structure complete with connections is required; in others, where switchboard depth and space permit, only the connection conductors are required. (Refer to factory for these applications.)

## Auxiliary Structures

These are normally mounted adjacent to service structures or distribution structures and used where incoming service or feeder conductors require additional space or facilities not included in the standard switchboard, such as the following two applications.

1. Mounted adjacent to a topconnected service structure and used as a cable pull structure where service conductors are brought underground. Auxiliary structures are the same depth and height as the service structure and are wide enough to accommodate the incoming cables.
2. Mounted adjacent to a service structure and used as a bus transition compartment for running riser bus from the line side of the service structure up to a top incoming busway connection. Auxiliary structures are the same depth and height as service structures.

Busway connections to switchboard sections include cutout and drilling in the top of the switchboard with riser connections from the switchboard device or bus, up to the point where the busway enters the switchboard.

In addition to the above applications, auxiliary structures may be mounted adjacent to a distribution structure and used to route feeder cables out the top of the lineup.

Switchboards Used as Service Equipment Service equipment is the electrical equipment that constitutes the main control and means of power cutoff for the electric service (normally power company supply) brought into the building.

Where switchboards are to be used as service equipment, certain NEC and UL requirements apply that necessitate modifications not normally supplied in switchboards.
Following is a summary of the requirements that are pertinent to the ordering of a switchboard for service equipment:
A. A switchboard with main lugs only (no main disconnect) must be designed so that all circuits in the switchboard can be disconnected from the supply source by the operation of no more than six operating handles (breaker or switch).

Switchboard equipped with main disconnect devices are not subject to the above six disconnect limitation, as the entire board can be de-energized with the main disconnect device.

Ground fault protection of equipment shall be provided for solidly grounded wye electrical services of more than 150 V to ground, but not exceeding 600 V phase-tophase for each service disconnecting means rated 1000 A or more.
B. For testing purposes, means are also required to disconnect the switchboard neutral bus from the ground service neutral conductor (single-phase three-wire, threephase four-wire systems). To comply with this requirement, a removable link (solid bar) is provided in the switchboard neutral bus. This link is generally located near the point where the main feeders enter the switchboard or in the area of the main disconnect device where one is provided.

To further comply with NEC and UL requirements, a separate bonding strap is connected from the neutral bus to the switchboard frame. This bonding connection is located on the line side of the removable neutral link, maintaining a service ground to the switchboard frame when the test link is removed.

Where switchboards are to be used for service equipment, it should be clearly indicated in requests for quotations, and noted on the order.

## Underwriters Laboratories Requirements and Labeling

The basic requirement for obtaining an Underwriters Laboratories label on a switchboard, is that all the compartment devices (breakers, switches, and the like) in the switchboard assembly are UL listed. In addition, the switchboard must comply with all applicable provisions of UL 891.

Today's modern electrical systems require that switchboards offer a wide selection of electrical devices, many of which do not fall within the scope of UL listed devices. Therefore, the conditions under which a switchboard may be labeled are limited.
Listed below are several important guidelines for consideration when an Underwriters Laboratories label is specified:

1. Underwriters Laboratories nameplates, where applicable, are supplied for each vertical structure rather than one common nameplate for the complete switchboard lineup. Where all of the component devices in the switchboard are UL listed and all applicable provisions UL 891 are met, each of the vertical structures that make up the switchboard may be labeled.
2. Individual vertical structures of a switchboard may be labeled where they comply with Underwriters Laboratories requirements although other vertical structures in the same switchboard lineup may not meet the UL standards, and will not be labeled.
3. All Pow-R-Line C metering switchboards are UL labeled if all mounted devices are UL listed.

## Incoming Service

The incoming service section is similar in design and arrangement to standard distribution switchboards. The incoming service can be located on either end of the lineup or in the center.

Main lugs only (400-4000 A) can be provided with an appropriate pull section for cable entry and termination. A variety of main service protective devices are also available. The standard devices include insulated case circuit breakers up to 4000 A , molded case circuit breakers ( $400-2500 \mathrm{~A}$ ), fusible switches (400-1200 A) and bolted pressure switches (800-4000 A).

Ground fault protection is available to meet code requirements and a service entrance label can be provided when specified. Service sections can also include power company main service metering provisions, if required, and user instrumentation or monitoring devices.

## Circuit Breakers

Circuit breakers rated 800 A and below have thermal-magnetic trip devices with optional electronic trip units. Breakers 1200 A and larger have electronic trip units as standard. Optional electronic trip units are available rated 800 A , offering increased short-time function adjustability and integral ground fault protection.

April 2018
Sheet 21087

## Fusible Switches

These switches incorporate a quickmake, quick-break mechanism housed in individual enclosures. The switches rated 400-1200 A are provided in single unit construction and applied as individually mounted main devices. Shunt trips are available for use with ground fault protection.

Switches rated 400 and 600 A are designed for use with Class R fuses. They can be provided with either Class J or T fuse provisions. The 800 and 1200 A units have provisions for Class L fuses.

## Bolted Pressure Switches

Bolted pressure switches use a quickacting stored energy mechanism with bolted pressure force on the contacts in the closed position.

Available in ratings of 800-4000 A, the switches can be provided as a manually operated device or with an electric trip mechanism for use with ground fault protection equipment.

All bolted pressure switches have provisions for Class L current limiting fuses. The units are $100 \%$ rated devices.

## Tenant Metering Sections

## Type WWCMS for EUSERC

## Service Areas

Tenant metering sections provide arrangements for grouping individual tenant feeder circuits rated 200 A or less. Each circuit consists of a utility approved meter socket and an appropriate disconnect device.

These sections contain chassis mounted, factory assembled and wired meter sockets and disconnects arranged for hot sequence metering (meter socket ahead of the tenant disconnect). The switchboards are shipped ready for connection of the tenant feeder cables and installation of the utility furnished watthour meter. Sealable covers are provided to comply with utility standard requirements.

The WWCMS hot sequence metering sections are constructed for bottom exit of the tenant feeder cables. If top exit of the cables is required, an optional rear barrier wireway can be provided in the back of the metering section or a load side cable pull section can be added to the lineup.

## Meter Socket

The meter socket is a ring type device rated 200 A continuous for selfcontained metering applications. The assembly includes a bypass test block in a fully bussed combination to meet EUSERC standard requirements.

## Disconnect

Tenant disconnects can be molded case circuit breakers, fusible pullout devices (for Class T fuses) or fusible switches arranged for Class R fusing. Short-circuit ratings of the disconnect/ meter socket assembly are established based on UL peak let-through currents using self-contained meter sockets.

## Circuits Over 200 A

Requirements for tenant metered circuits over 200 A can be met using separate sections with appropriate disconnect devices installed below a current transformer/metering compartment. The metering compartment constructed to EUSERC standards provides mounting provisions for the utility-furnished current transformers that can be connected to a transformer rated meter socket provided on the sealable compartment door.

Single disconnects can include molded case circuit breakers, fusible switches or bolted pressure switches. For multiple feeder applications, a 22X distribution chassis with breakers or fusible switches can be provided in combination with the metering compartment. The standard arrangement is for hot sequence metering.


Meter Socket Sealable Cover Arrangement


Assembly Includes Meter Socket and Test Block per EUSERC Requirements Prewired to Tenant Disconnect

General Description-Pow-R-Line C Type WCMS (Non-EUSERC)

## Tenant Metering Sections

## Type WCMS

Tenant metering sections provide arrangements for grouping individual tenant feeder circuits rated 200 A or less. Each circuit consists of a utilityapproved meter socket and an appropriate disconnect device.

These sections contain factory assembled and wired meter sockets and disconnects that can be arranged for hot sequence metering (meter socket ahead of the tenant disconnect) or cold sequence metering (disconnect ahead of the meter socket). The switchboards are shipped ready for connection of the tenant feeder cables and installation of the utility-furnished watthour meter.

The WCMS metering sections are constructed for bottom exit of the tenant feeder cables. If top exit of the cables is required, an optional rear barriered wireway can be provided in the back of the metering section or a load side cable pull section can be added to the lineup.

## Meter Socket

The meter socket is a ringless type device rated 200 A continuous for selfcontained metering applications. All sockets include a manual lever bypass device. The standard meter socket is the heavy-duty Type HO series. Type HB sockets are also available.

Each meter socket is provided with an individual screwless cover that includes a sealing bracket with provisions for barrel locks, sealing wire or sealing bands. Individual internal barriers are provided around each socket.

## Disconnect

Tenant disconnects can be molded case circuit breakers, fusible pullout devices (for Class T fuses) or fusible switches arranged for Class R fusing. Short-circuit ratings of the disconnect/ meter socket assembly are established based on UL peak let-through currents using self-contained meter sockets.

## Circuits Over 200 A

Requirements for tenant metered circuits over 200 A can be met using separate sections with appropriate disconnect devices installed in combination with a current transformer/metering compartment.
The utility-approved metering compartment provides mounting
provisions for the utility or ownerfurnished current transformers that can be connected to a transformer rated meter socket. The socket can optionally be provided on the switchboard or can be furnished and installed separately by others. Single disconnects can include molded case circuit breakers, fusible switches or bolted pressure switches, and can be arranged for hot or cold sequence metering. For multiple feeder applications, a 22X distribution chassis with breakers or fusible switches can be provided in combination with the metering compartment. The standard arrangement for multiple feeders is for hot sequence metering.

Two types of 400 A self-contained meter sockets are available. A single circuit 400 A ( 320 A continuous) rated self-contained meter socket with manual lever bypass is available with either a breaker or fusible switch


Barriered Socket Construction with Manual Lever Bypass tenant main. Also available is a 400 A continuous rated self-contained meter socket without bypass, which uses either a breaker or fusible switch tenant main.


Typical 200 A 7 Jaw Sockets with Manual Lever Bypass Connected to Circuit Breaker Disconnects in Hot Sequence Arrangement

April 2018
Sheet 21089

## Disconnect Selection and Ratings

## Main and Large Feeder Disconnects

Table 21.10-1. Molded Case Circuit Breakers

| Ampere Rating | Breaker Type | Interrupting Rating rms Symmetrical Amperes |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 240 V | 480 V |
| 400 | KD | 65,000 | 35,000 |
|  | HKD | 100,000 | 65,000 |
|  | KDC | 200,000 | 100,000 |
| 600 | LGE | 65,000 | 35,000 |
|  | LGH | 100,000 | 65,000 |
|  | LD | 65,000 | 35,000 |
|  | HLD | 100,000 | 65,000 |
|  | LDC, LGC | 200,000 | 100,000 |
| 800 | MDL | 65,000 | 50,000 |
| 800-1200 | NG | 65,000 | 35,000 |
|  | NGH | 100,000 | 65,000 |
|  | NGC | 200,000 | 100,000 |
| 1600-2500 | RG | 125,000 | 65,000 |

Table 21.10-2. Bolted Pressure Switches

| Switch <br> Rating <br> Ampere | Fuse |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | UL <br> Class | Description | Interrupting Rating <br> rms Symmetrical Amperes |
| $800-4000$ | L | Current <br> Limiting | 200,000 |

Table 21.10-3. Magnum SB Insulated Case Circuit Breaker-Main

| Ampere <br> Rating | Breaker <br> Type | Interrupting Rating <br> rms Symmetrical Amperes |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | $\mathbf{2 4 0}$ V | $\mathbf{4 8 0}$ V |
| 800 | SB | 65,000 | 65,000 |
| 1600 | SB | 65,000 | 65,000 |
| 2000 | SB | 65,000 | 65,000 |
| 3000 | SB | 65,000 | 65,000 |
| 4000 | SB | 130,000 | 85,000 |

Table 21.10-4. Fusible Switches

| Switch <br> Rating <br> Ampere | Fuse <br> Class | Description | Interrupting Rating <br> rms Symmetrical Amperes |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $400-600$ | R | Current <br> Limiting | 200,000 |
|  | J | 200,000 |  |
|  |  | 200,000 |  |
|  | L |  |  |

## Meter Section Tenant Main Disconnects

Table 21.10-5. Molded Case Circuit Breakers

| Maximum Voltage | Ampere Rating | Breaker Type | Short-Circuit Rating ${ }^{(1)}$ rms Symmetrical Amperes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 240 | 50-100 | EHD | 18,000 |
|  |  | FD, FDE | 25,000 |
|  |  | HFD, HFDE | 65,000 |
|  | 125-200 | ED | 65,000 |
|  | 400 | KDC [2) | 50,000 |
| 480Y/277 | 70-100 | EHD | 14,000 |
|  | 70-200 | HFD, HFDE | 35,000 |
|  |  | FDC | 50,000 |
|  | 400 | KDC [2) | 25,000 |

(1) Short-circuit rating based on peak let-through of $30,000 \mathrm{~A}$ using self-contained meter sockets per UL 414. Standard device shortcircuit rating applies when used with transformer rated sockets.
${ }^{2}$ 2) For use with 400 A self-contained socket in single section construction for Type WCMS lineups only.

Table 21.10-6. Fusible Pullout Devices
$\begin{array}{|l|l|l|l|}\hline \begin{array}{l}\text { Switch } \\
\text { Rating } \\
\text { Ampere }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Fuse } \\$\cline { 2 - 4 }\end{array} \& \(\left.$$
\begin{array}{l}\text { UL } \\
\text { Class }\end{array}
$$ \& Description\end{array} \begin{array}{l}Interrupting Rating <br>

rms Symmetrical Amperes\end{array}\right]\)| 100 or 200 | T | Current <br> Limiting |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Table 21.10-7. Fusible Switches

| Switch <br> Rating <br> Ampere | Fuse |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | UL <br> Class | Description | Interrupting Rating <br> rms Symmetrical Amperes |
| 100 or 200 | R | Current <br> Limiting | 200,000 | Commercial Metering Switchboards

## Wire and Cable Terminals



Optional Rear Barriered Wireway for Tenant Metering Sections Provides Access for Top Exit of Tenant Feeder Circuits

## Standard Switchboard Terminals

Wire and cable terminals supplied on switchboard mounted devices for making up incoming or outgoing cable connections are of the mechanical screw clamp pressure type.
All standard terminals are suitable for use with either aluminum or copper cable except as noted in the table. Panel-mounted devices use the terminal provided as standard for and furnished with that device.
All terminal sizes are based on wire ampacities corresponding to those shown in NEC Table 310.16 under the $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ insulation columns ( $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ wire). The use of smaller size (in circular mills) regardless of insulation temperature rating is not permitted without voiding UL labels on devices and equipment.

Table 21.10-8. Standard Incoming Terminals (MLO)

| Ampere <br> Rating | Wire <br> Range ${ }^{(1)}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 400 | (2) \#2-500 kcmil |
| 600 | (2) \#2-500 kcmil |
| 800 | (3) \#2-500 kcmil |
| 1200 | (4) \#2-500 kcmil |
| 1600 | (5) \#2-500 kcmil |
| 2000 | (6) \#2-500 kcmil |
| 2500 | (7) \#2-500 kcmil |
| 3000 | (8) \#2-500 kcmil |
| 4000 | (11) \#2-500 kcmil |

(1) All terminal sizes are based on wire ampacities corresponding to those shown in NEC Table 310.16 under the $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ insulation columns ( $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ wire). The use of smaller size (in circular mils) regardless of insulation temperature rating is not permitted without voiding UL labels on devices and equipment.
Table 21.10-9. Molded Case Circuit Breakers

| Breaker Type | Ampere Rating | Wire Range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { EDB, EDS, ED, } \\ & \text { EDH, EDC } \end{aligned}$ | 125-225 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \# 4-4 / 0 \text { or } \\ \# 6-300 \mathrm{kcmil} \end{array}$ |
| EHD, FDB, FDE FD, HFD, HFDE FDC, FDCE | $\begin{array}{r} 15-100 \\ 125-225 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \# 14-1 / 0 \\ \# 4-4 / 0 \text { or } \\ \# 6-300 \mathrm{kcmil} \end{array}$ |
| KD, KDB, <br> HKD, KDC | $\begin{aligned} & 100-225 \\ & 250-350 \\ & 400 \end{aligned}$ | (1) \#3-350 kcmil <br> (1) $250-500 \mathrm{kcmil}$ <br> (2) $3 / 0-250 \mathrm{kcmil}$ or <br> (1) $3 / 0-500 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { LGE, LGH, LD, } \\ & \text { HLD, LDC, LGC } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 300-500 \\ & 600 \end{aligned}$ | (2) $250-300 \mathrm{kcmil}$ <br> (2) $400-500 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| MDL | $\begin{aligned} & 400-600 \\ & 700-800 \end{aligned}$ | (2) \#1-500 kcmil <br> (2) $3 / 0-400 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { NG, NGH } \\ & \text { NGC } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 800-1000 \\ & 1200 \end{aligned}$ | (3) $3 / 0-400 \mathrm{kcmil}$ <br> (4) $4 / 0-500 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| RG | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1600 \\ 2000 \\ 2500 \end{array}$ | (5) \#2-500 kcmil <br> (6) \#2-500 kcmil <br> (7) \#2-500 kcmil |

(2) All terminal sizes are based on wire ampacities corresponding to those shown in NEC Table 310.16 under the $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ insulation columns ( $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ wire). The use of smaller size (in circular mils) regardless of insulation temperature rating is not permitted without voiding UL labels on devices and equipment.

Table 21.10-10. Magnum SB Insulated Case Circuit Breakers

| Breaker <br> Type | Ampere <br> Rating | Wire <br> Range (3) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SB | 800 | (3) \#2-500 kcmil <br> SB |
| SB | 1600 | $(5) \# 2-500 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| SB | 2000 | $(6) \# 2-500 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| SB | 3000 | (8) \#2-500 kcmil <br> SB |

(3) All terminal sizes are based on wire ampacities corresponding to those shown in NEC Table 310.16 under the $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ insulation columns ( $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ wire). The use of smaller size (in circular mils) regardless of insulation temperature rating is not permitted without voiding UL labels on devices and equipment.

Table 21.10-11. Bolted Pressure Switches

| Ampere <br> Rating | Wire <br> Range ${ }^{(4)}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 800 | (3) \#2-500 kcmil <br> 1200 |
| 1600 | (4) \#2-500 kcmil |
| 2000 | (5) \#2-500 kcmil |
| 2500 | (6) \#2-500 kcmil |
| 3000 | (7) \#2-500 kcmil |
| 4000 | (8) \#2-500 kcmil |

(4) All terminal sizes are based on wire ampacities corresponding to those shown in NEC Table 310.16 under the $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ insulation columns ( $75{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ wire). The use of smaller size (in circular mils) regardless of insulation temperature rating is not permitted without voiding UL labels on devices and equipment.
Table 21.10-12. Fusible Switches

| Ampere <br> Rating | Wire <br> Range ${ }^{5}$ |
| :---: | :--- |
| 30 | $\# 4-\# 1 / 0$ |
| 60 | $\# 4-\# 1 / 0$ |
| 100 | $\# 4-\# 1 / 0$ |
| 200 | $\# 4-300 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| 400 | $\# 4-600 \mathrm{kcmil}$ |
| 600 | (2) \#4-600 kcmil |
| 800 | (3) \#4-600 kcmil |
| 1200 | (4) \#4-600 kcmil |

(5) All terminal sizes are based on wire ampacities corresponding to those shown in NEC Table 310.16 under the $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ insulation columns ( $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ wire). The use of smaller size (in circular mils) regardless of insulation temperature rating is not permitted without voiding UL labels on devices and equipment.

April 2018
Sheet 21091

Main Switchboard Section-Layout and Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Note: All sections are standard 90.00 inches $(2286.0 \mathrm{~mm})$ high. Add 13.00 inches ( 330.2 mm ) to depth shown for NEMA Type 3R outdoor enclosure.

Table 21.10-13. Bussed Pull Sections (With Lug Landings)

| Main Ampere <br> Rating | Figure 21.10-2 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | W | D 1 ( |
| 400 $30(762.0)$ 24 (609.6) <br> 600   <br> 800   |  |  |
| 1200 | $36(914.4)$ | $24(609.6)$ |
| 1600 | $45(1143.0)$ | $30(762.0)$ |
| 2000 | $51(1295.4)$ | $30(762.0)$ |
| 2500 | $51(1295.4)$ | 48 (1219.2) |
| 3000 |  |  |
| 4000 |  |  |

(1) If used with a main service section, depth will match the main device section.


Figure 21.10-1. Typical Conduit AreaFigures 21.10-2, 21.10-3 and 21.10-4


Figure 21.10-2. Main Lugs Only-Top or Bottom Feed


Figure 21.10-3. Main Device (Breaker or Switch)-Bottom Feed


Figure 21.10-4. Main Device (Breaker or Switch)-Top or Bottom Feed

### 21.10-8

## Tenant Meter and Disconnect Sections-200 A Maximum Circuit

Hot sequence metering sections incorporating 200 A (maximum) continuous rated self-contained meter sockets with test bypass/disconnect block in combination with tenant main disconnect device.

## Standard arrangement provides for

 bottom exit of cables. Top exit of cables will require addition of load side pull section or rear barriered wireway for each metering section.

Figure 21.10-5. Tenant Meter and Disconnect Configurations
(1) Depth will match main device section.
(2) 3.00 -inch ( 76.2 mm ) additional clearance required by utility for clearance between meter and door posts for outdoor designs. Double door without center post available for two sections side-by-side.


Figure 21.10-6. Typical Conduit Area


Figure 21.10-7. Load Side Pull Section with Barriered Cross Bus
${ }^{3}$ Depth will match main device section.


Figure 21.10-8. Rear Barriered Wireway Metering Section Side View


April 2018
Sheet 21093

Main Switchboard Section-Layout and Dimensions in Inches (mm)
Note: All sections are standard 90.00 inches
$(2286.0 \mathrm{~mm})$ high. Add 13.00 inches
( 330.2 mm ) to depth shown for NEMA
Type 3R outdoor enclosure.
Table 21.10-16. Bussed Pull Sections

| Main Ampere <br> Rating | Figure 21.10-10 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | W | D 1 ( |
| 800 or Less | $20(508.0)$ | $30(762.0)$ |
| $1200-4000$ | $30(762.0)$ | $30(762.0)$ |

(1) If used with a main service section, depth will match the main device section.
Note: For main lug only applications and installations requiring separate incoming pull section (top or bottom feed).

Table 21.10-17. Main Fusible Switch
Service Sections

| Switch Type | Ampere Rating | Figure 21.10-11 or 21.10-12 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | W | D |
| Fusible switch | $\begin{array}{r} 400 \\ 600 \\ 800 \\ 1200 \end{array}$ | 30 (762.0) | 30 (762.0) |
| Bolted pressure switch | 800 | 30 (762.0) | 30 (762.0) |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1200 \\ & 1600 \\ & 2000 \end{aligned}$ | 36 (914.4) | 36 (914.4) |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 2500 \\ & 3000 \\ & 4000 \end{aligned}$ | 45 (1143.0) | 36 (914.4) |



Figure 21.10-11. Main Device (Breaker or Switch)-Top Feed


Figure 21.10-12. Main Device (Breaker or Switch)-Bottom Feed


Figure 21.10-13. Typical Conduit AreaFigures 21.10-10, 21.10-11 and 21.10-12

## Tenant Meter and Disconnect Sections

All sections are standard 90.00 inches $(2286.0 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) high. Hot or cold sequence metering sections incorporating 200 A (maximum) continuous rated selfcontained meter sockets (ringless type with manual bypass) in combination with tenant main disconnect device.

Standard arrangement provides for bottom exit of cables. Alternate cable exit will require addition of load side pull section or rear barriered wireway for each section.

Figure 21.10-14. Circuit Breaker or Fusible Pullout Tenant Disconnects
(1) Standard depth is 30.00 inches ( 762.0 mm ).


Figure 21.10-15. Fusible Switch Tenant Disconnects
(2) Standard depth is 30.00 inches ( 762.0 mm ).


For 400 A applications, select either 400 A (320 A continuous) with manual lever bypass or the 400 A continuous rated meter socket with 400 A frame Type KDC circuit breaker.
Can be arranged for hot sequence metering with bottom cable exit or cold sequence metering with top cable exit. Alternate cable exit will require addition of load side pull section or rear barriered wireway. See Figures 21.10-19 and 21.10-20.


Figures 21.10-17, 21.10-18 and 21.10-19


Figure 21.10-17. Load Side Pull Section with Barriered Cross Bus
${ }^{(3)}$ Standard depth is 30.00 inches $(762.0 \mathrm{~mm})$.


Figure 21.10-18. Rear Barriered Wireway Metering Section Side View


Figure 21.10-19. 400 A Tenant Section with Self-Contained Metering (Breaker) (4) Depth will match metering sections.


Figure 21.10-20. 400 A Tenant Section with Self-Contained Metering (Fusible Switch)
(5) Depth will match metering sections.

April 2018
Sheet 21095

## Switchboard Section-Layout and Dimensions

All sections are standard 90.00 inches $(2286.0 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) high. Add 13.00 inches ( 330.2 mm ) to depths shown for NEMA Type 3R outdoor enclosure. Add 9.00 inches ( 228.6 mm ) for NEMA Type 3R on single section 36.00 inches ( 914.4 mm ) wide only.

## Tenant Sections Arranged for Transformer-Rated Metering

Includes utility-approved metering compartment with provisions for mounting current transformers for metering circuits rated 400 A and above.
Disconnect device can be either a single fusible switch or circuit breaker arranged for hot or cold sequence.
A 22X chassis for installation of multiple disconnects on one metered circuit is also available for hot sequence metering.
Standard cable exit is at the bottom. For top cable exit, add wireway barrier.


Figure 21.10-21. Multiple Disconnects (22X Chassis-See Figures Below)
(1) Depth (D) will match depth of main device section.
Note: Refer to panel layout guides.


Figure 21.10-22. 22X Chassis Layout GuideFusible Switches

Table 21.10-19. Single Tenant Disconnect Service Sections-Dimensions in Inches (mm)

| Type <br> Disconnect | Ampere Rating | Type WWCMS (EUSERC) |  | Type WCMS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | W | D ${ }^{2}$ | W | D ${ }^{2}$ |
| Fusible Switch-Disconnect |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { Fusible } \\ \text { switch } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 400 \\ & 600 \\ & 800 \end{aligned}$ | 36 (914.4) | 24 (609.6) | 36 (914.4) | 30 (762.0) |
|  | 1200 | 38 (965.2) | 30 (762.0) |  |  |
| Bolted pressure switch (3) | 800 | 36 (914.4) | 30 (762.0) |  |  |
|  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1200 \\ 1600 \end{array}$ | 38 (965.2) | 30 (762.0) |  |  |
| Circuit Breaker-Disconnect |  |  |  |  |  |
| KD, HKD, KDC | 400 | 36 (914.4) | 24 (609.6) | 36 (914.4) | 30 (762.0) |
| LD, HLD, LDC | 600 |  |  |  |  |
| MDL, NG | 800 |  |  |  |  |
| NG, NGH, NGC (3) | 1200 | 36 (914.4) | 30 (762.0) |  |  |
| RG ${ }^{3}$ | 1600 |  |  |  |  |

(2) Depth (D) will match depth of main device section.
${ }^{(3)}$ Also requires 20.00 -inch ( 508.0 mm ) wide pull section.


Figure 21.10-23. Typical Conduit Areas-Bottom Cable Exit


Figure 21.10-24. 22X Chassis Layout Guide-Circuit Breakers, 1X = 1.38 inches ( $\mathbf{3 4 . 9} \mathbf{~ m m}$ )

This page intentionally left blank.

April 2018
Sheet 21097

## General Description-Pow-R-Line C Instant Switchboards Meet EUSERC Requirements

## General Description

Eaton's Instant Switchboards are designed as distributor-stocked units to provide fast delivery to match the needs of the construction market.

Suitable for use as service entrance equipment, they combine utility metering provisions with a fused main switch in a single compact section that can also include a distribution panel for feeder and branch circuit breakers.

Typical applications for these versatile switchboards include small office buildings and factories, stores, supermarkets and shopping centers.

## Construction

These switchboards are available in either indoor or outdoor enclosures manufactured of code gauge steel with a durable light gray finish. All units are completely enclosed with front, rear and side covers. Outdoor units include a front hinged door.

The service section includes:

- Main lugs mounted at the top (two \#4-600 kcmil per phase) for overhead feed or for use with underground pull section
- A metering and CT compartment with bussing for utility bar type CTs and two $15.00-$-inch ( 381.0 mm ) high meter compartment doors-one with meter socket provision, one blank
- A 400 or 600 A T-fused main switch or 800 A main circuit breaker with either load lugs (same as main lugs) or with connections to a factoryinstalled distribution panel
Underground pull sections are available with lug landing kits, providing studs for incoming cables per EUSERC requirements and two \#4-600 kcmil lugs per phase for cable connection to the service section.

Distribution panels can be included for 240 Vac maximum (single-phase, three-wire, or three-phase, four-wire) or for 480Y/277 Vac (three-phase, fourwire). The 240 V panels have provisions for four two-pole or three-pole, 225 A frame circuit breakers; and 24 poles of 100 A frame circuit breakers. The 480Y/277 V panel has provisions for four two-pole or three-pole 225 A frame circuit breakers; and 24 poles of 100 A frame circuit breakers. Distribution panel for 800 A 240 Vac or $480 \mathrm{Y} / 277 \mathrm{Vac}$ can be included with provisions for six two- or three-pole, 225 A frame circuit breakers.

For applications that require the load circuit conductors to exit at the top, a loadside wireway compartment is available that bolts to the service section.

## Standards

Instant Switchboards are UL 891 listed and comply with all applicable industry standards.
These switchboards meet EUSERC requirements.

## Service Ratings

■ 240 Vac, single-phase, three-wire, or three-phase, four-wire

- 480Y/277 Vac, three-phase, four-wire


## Interrupting Ratings (Series Rating)

■ $65,000 \mathrm{rms}$ symmetrical amperes at 240 Vac, with 400 and 600 A fusible switch mains using 65,000 AIC ED 225 A frame or 10,000 AIC BAB 100 A frame branch breakers

- 65,000 rms symmetrical amperes at $480 \mathrm{Y} / 277 \mathrm{Vac}$, with 400 and 600 A fusible switch mains using 35,000 AIC FD 225 A frame or 14,000 AIC GHB 100 A frame branch breakers

Table 21.11-1. Instant Switchboards

| Service | Main Ampere Rating | Catalog Number |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | NEMA 1-Indoor | NEMA 3R-Outdoor |
| 240 Vac Maximum-Main Fused Switch Only |  |  |  |
| Single-phase, 3 W | $\begin{aligned} & 400 \\ & 600 \end{aligned}$ | MSB423 MSB623 | RMSB423 <br> RMSB623 |
| Three-phase, 4 W | $\begin{aligned} & 400 \\ & 600 \end{aligned}$ | MSB424 MSB624 | RMSB424 <br> RMSB624 |
| 240 Vac Maximum-Main Fused Switch with Distribution Panel |  |  |  |
| Single-phase, 3 W | $\begin{aligned} & 400 \\ & 600 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { MSBP423 } \\ & \text { MSBP623 } \end{aligned}$ | RMSBP423 <br> RMSBP623 |
| Three-phase, 4 W | $\begin{aligned} & 400 \\ & 600 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { MSBP424 } \\ & \text { MSBP624 } \end{aligned}$ | RMSBP424 <br> RMSBP624 |
| 240 Vac Maximum-Main Circuit Breaker Only |  |  |  |
| Three-phase, 4 W | 800 | MSB824 | RMSB824 |
| 240 Vac Maximum-Main Circuit Breaker Only with Distribution Panel |  |  |  |
| Three-phase, 4 W | 800 | MSBP824 | RMSBP824 |
| 480Y/277 Vac ${ }^{\text {¹ -_Main Fused Switch Only }}$ |  |  |  |
| Three-phase, 4 W | $\begin{aligned} & 400 \\ & 600 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { MSB444 } \\ \text { MSB644 } \end{array}$ | RMSB444 <br> RMSB644 |
| 480Y/277 Vac ${ }^{1}$-_Main Fused Switch with Distribution Panel |  |  |  |
| Three-phase, 4 W | $\begin{aligned} & 400 \\ & 600 \end{aligned}$ | MSBP444 MSBP644 | RMSBP444 RMSBP644 |
| 480Y/277 Vac Maximum (1)-Main Circuit Breaker Only |  |  |  |
| Three-phase, 4 W | 800 | MSB844 | RMSB844 |
| 480Y/277 Vac Maximum ${ }^{(1)}$-Main Circuit Breaker Only with Distribution Panel |  |  |  |
| Three-phase, 4 W | 800 | MSBP844 | RMSBP844 |

(1) Not for use on 480 V three-phase three-wire delta systems.

Note: Standard switchboards include two 15.00-inch (381.0) high meter compartment doors: one with single meter socket provision and one blank. For other arrangements, use accessories.

General Description—Pow-R-Line C Instant Switchboards Meet EUSERC Requirements

Table 21.11-2. Meter Compartment Doors (Meter Sockets Not Included)

| Door Size <br> Inches $(\mathrm{mm})$ | Drilling | Catalog <br> Number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $15.00 \mathrm{H} \times 32.00 \mathrm{~W}$ Blank MD150 <br> $(381.0 \times 812.2)$ 1 socket MD151 <br> $30.00 \mathrm{H} \times 32.00 \mathrm{~W}$ <br> $(762.0 \times 812.2)$ Blank <br> 2 MD300 |  |  |

Table 21.11-3. Meter Sockets-
For Field Installation (order separately)

| Number <br> of Jaws | Catalog <br> Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| 4 | M4 |
| 5 | M5 |
| 6 | M6 |
| 8 | M8 |
| 13 | M13 |
| 15 | M15 |

Table 21.11-4. Loadside WirewaySame Depth as Switchboard

| Section <br> Width <br> Inches (mm) | Catalog Number |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | NEMA 1- <br> Indoor | NEMA 3R - <br> Outdoor |  |
| 12.00 (304.8) | LSS12W | RLSS12W |  |

Table 21.11-5. Underground Pull Sections

| Section Width Inches (mm) | Catalog Number |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | NEMA 1 Indoor | NEMA 3ROutdoor |
| $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 24.00(609.6) \\ 30.00(762.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { UG24W } \\ & \text { UG30W } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { RUG24W } \\ \text { RUG30W } \end{array}$ |

Note: Same depth as switchboard with provisions for lug landing kit.
Note: If pull section is to be installed separate from service section, add side closer plates. Cat No. UGCP.

Table 21.11-6. Lug Landing Kits for Underground Pull Sections

| Maximum <br> Ampere <br> Rating | Service | Catalog <br> Number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 400 | Single-phase, 3W <br> Three-phase, 4W | LL4003 <br> LL4004 |
| 800 | Single-phase, 3W <br> Three-phase, 4W | LL8003 <br> LL8004 |

Table 21.11-7. Distribution Breakers

| Ampere Rating | Type Breaker | Poles |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1P | 2P | 3P |
| 240 Vac |  |  |  |  |
| 15-60 | BAB | X | X | X |
| 70-100 | BAB | - | X | X |
| 125-225 | ED | - | X | X |
| 480Y/277 Vac |  |  |  |  |
| 15-100 | GHB | X | X | X |
| 70-225 | FD | - | X | X |


[^0]:    (1) 5000 A bolted pressure contact switch is not UL listed.

[^1]:    (1) 42 branch circuits maximum.

[^2]:    (4) Contact Eaton for other Temperature Rise Transformers and Specials.
    (5) Copper windings, $115{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, K-Factor, and low sound TP-1 are available options but may change dimensions.

